## MONITORING AND MODELING OF PAVEMENT RESPONSE AND PERFORMANCE TASK A: OHIO <br> Pooled Fund Project TPF-5 (121)



Shad M. Sargand and J. Ludwig Figueroa
for the
Ohio Department of Transportation Innovation, Research and Implementation Section and the
United States Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration
State Job Number 134287
June 2010


Ohio Research Institute for Transportation and the Environment


| 1. Report No. 2. Go <br> FHWA/OH-2010/3A  | 2. Government Accession No. | 3. Recipient's Catalog No. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4. Title and Subtitle MONITORING AND MODELING OF PAVEMENT RESPONSE AND PERFORMANCE <br> TASK A: OHIO |  | 5. Report Date June 2010 |  |
|  |  | 6. Performing Organization Code |  |
| 7. Author(s) <br> Shad Sargand and J. Ludwig Figueroa |  | 8. Performing Organization Report No. |  |
| 9. Performing Organization Name and Address <br> Ohio Research Institute for Transportation and the Environment (ORITE) <br> 141 Stocker Center <br> Ohio University <br> Athens OH 45701-2979 |  | 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) |  |
|  |  | 11. Contract or Grant No. Pooled Fund Project TPF-5(121) State Job No. 134287 Agreement No. 21182 |  |
| 12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address Ohio Department of Transportation Innovation, Research, and Implementation Section 1980 West Broad St. <br> Columbus OH 43223 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Agreement No. 21182 <br> 13. Type of Report and Period Covered <br> Technical Report |  |
|  |  | 14. Sponsoring Agency Code |  |
| 15. Supplementary Notes <br> Prepared in cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration |  |  |  |
| 16. Abstract <br> Over the years, the Ohio Department of Transportation has constructed several pavements with a range of designs and materials to study and improve overall statewide performance. These pavements require constant monitoring to determine how they perform over time and what mechanisms are at work to cause distress. One major effort was the DEL-23 Test Road where 40 AC and PCC test sections in the SPS-1, SPS-2, SPS-8 and SPS-9 experiments were constructed for SHRP. While many sections have been replaced, many other sections remain in service. These remaining sections and seven PCC replacement sections need to be evaluated periodically. Perpetual AC pavement and long lasting PCC pavements were constructed on US-30 in Wayne County to compare the performance of these new designs and to reduce maintenance and the associated traffic delays. ATH-33 was a rigid pavement constructed in Nelsonville using blast furnace slag and fly ash as a partial replacement for cement. Sections with these materials were also cured with membrane and wet burlap to observe any differences in performance. ATH-50 was a rigid pavement with ground granulated blast furnace slag added to the concrete. A few stainless steel tube dowel bars filled with concrete and a few fiberglass dowel bars were installed and compared with standard epoxy coated steel dowel bars. LOG-33 was an AC pavement containing six different bases to determine their effect on performance. MEG-33 was a PCC pavement constructed partially on a clay subgrade and partially on a sandy subgrade. Some of the joints in both sections were sealed and some were unsealed to set up a test matrix of joint sealing and subgrade type. Various testing was performed at these sites, but the most common types of testing were FWD and controlled vehicle testing with loaded dump trucks to measure responses to dynamic loading. |  |  |  |
| 17. Key Words 18. Distribution Statement <br> No Restrictions. This document is available to the <br> public through the National Technical Information <br> Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161 |  |  |  |
| 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified | 20. Security Classif. (of this page) <br> Unclassified | 21. No. of Pages 172 | 22. Price |



# MONITORING AND MODELING OF PAVEMENT <br> RESPONSE AND PERFORMANCE <br> TASK A: OHIO 

Final Report

Prepared in Cooperation with the
Ohio Department of Transportation
and the
U.S. Department of Transportation

Federal Highway Administration

Prepared by
Shad M. Sargand
Russ Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering
And
J. Ludwig Figueroa

Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Ohio Research Institute for Transportation and the Environment
Russ College of Engineering and Technology
Ohio University
Athens, Ohio 45701-2979
The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of the Ohio Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification or regulation.

June 2010

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Page No.

Table of Contents. ..... V
List of Tables. ..... vii
List of Figures ..... ix
Acknowledgements. ..... xii
Abstract ..... xiii
CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION ..... 1
CHAPTER 2-Evaluation of Perpetual AC and Long Lasting PCC Pavements on WAY 30..................................................................... 8
2.1 Background .....  8
2.2 Response and Environmental Instrumentation ..... 10
2.3 Controlled Vehicle Tests ..... 15
2.4 Water Tables ..... 17
2.5 FWD Measurements - Test Sections ..... 18
2.6 FWD Measurements - Dowel Bars. ..... 27
2.7 TDR Measurements of Subgrade Moisture ..... 30
2.8 Weather Station Measurements ..... 32
2.9 Distress Surveys ..... 32
CHAPTER 3 - Replacement of SPS-2 Sections on DEL 23 ..... 34
3.1 Background ..... 34
3.2 Material Properties ..... 35
3.3 Falling Weight Deflectometer. ..... 36
3.4 Response and Environmental Instrumentation ..... 38
3.5 Data Acquisition ..... 43
3.6 Early Concrete Temperature Data. ..... 44
3.7 Controlled Vehicle Tests ..... 47
3.8 Profiles. ..... 56
3.9 Water Tables ..... 64
3.10 TDR Measurements of Subgrade Moisture ..... 64
3.11 Distress Surveys and Forensic Analysis ..... 66
3.11.1 Conclusions of the Forensic Analysis ..... 70
3.12 Summary ..... 71
CHAPTER 4 - Other Pavement Sites ..... 73
4.1 ATH 33 - Nelsonville. ..... 73
4.2 ATH 50 - Dowel Bars ..... 74
4.3 LOG33 ..... 78
4.4 MEG 33 ..... 80
4.5 STA 77 ..... 88
CHAPTER 5 - Analysis of WAY-30 AC and PCC Sections using theMechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide Software and Site-Specific
Data ..... 90
5.1 Input Values ..... 90
5.1.1 Performance Criteria ..... 90
5.1.2 Traffic Data ..... 91
5.1.3 Climatic Data ..... 93
5.1.4 Pavement Layer Build-Up ..... 93
5.1.5 Subgrade and Subbase Materials ..... 94
5.1.6 PCC Properties ..... 97
5.1.7 AC Properties ..... 99
5.2 Results of AC Pavement Analysis ..... 101
5.3 Results of PCC Pavement Analysis ..... 109
CHAPTER 6 - Conclusions ..... 113
CHAPTER 7 - Implementation ..... 117
References ..... 118
Appendix A - DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Test Lateral Offsets ..... 119
Appendix B - Use of the FWD Df1/Df7 Ratio on New SPS Pavements ..... 138
Appendix C - Distress Survey Notes ..... 148
Appendix D - Analysis of Traffic Data Recorded by the Weigh-in-Motion System on WAY-30 ..... 149
Appendix E- Implementation Plan ..... 154

## LIST OF TABLES

Table No.
Title

## Page No.

2.1 WAY 30 Test Sections...................................................................... 9
2.2 Instrumentation Summary.................................................................... 10
2.3 Controlled Vehicle Test Summary........................................................... 15
2.4 Controlled Vehicle Test Summary, Series I, December 2005........................ 15
2.5 Controlled Vehicle Test Summary, Series II, July 2006................................ 16
2.6 Controlled Vehicle Test Summary, Series III, August 2006........................... 16
2.7 Controlled Vehicle Test Summary, Series IV, May 2008.............................. 17
2.8 FWD Section Averages....................................................................... 25
2.9 Temperatures/Times for FWD Measurements on Test Sections...................... 27
2.10 Dowel Bar Locations........................................................................... 27
2.11 WAY30 Weather Statistics June 2, 2005 - March 22, 2007, Based on Daily

Collected Data.
3.1 Attributes of DEL 23 Replacement Sections............................................ 35
3.2 Proposed Formulae for Replacement PCC Sections..................................... 36
3.3 Average FWD Measurements before Opening to Traffic - September 2007...... 37
3.4 Average FWD Measurements - June 2008................................................. 37
3.5 Average FWD Measurements - October 2008........................................... 38
3.6 Specifications of KM 100ATand KM 100BT Strain Gauges........................... 40
3.7 Specifications of EGP-5-350 Embedded Strain Gauges................................ 40
3.8 Specifications of GHSE-750-1000 LVDTs Strain Gauges............................... 41
3.9 Pavement Temperature during Controlled Vehicle Testing............................ 52
3.10 Profile Sections vs. Project Sections..................................................................... 57
3.11 Profile Timing..................................................................................... 57
4.1 FWD Measurements on ATH 33 (Nelsonville) - 3/24/04............................... 75
4.2 Gravimetric Moisture Content for Clay Subgrade........................................ 83
4.3 Gravimetric Moisture Content for Sandy Subgrade..................................... 85
5.1. PCC performance parameters ................................................................... 91
5.2. AC performance parameters .................................................................. 91
5.3. Truck traffic data for WAY30 from Tech Services and from ATR \#779............. 92
5.4. AADTT distribution by vehicle class based on 2009 WIM data from ATR \#779.... 92
5.5. ME-PDG hourly truck distribution based on 2009 WIM data from ATR \#779....... 93
5.6. Location and water table depth of climate station at Wooster, Ohio.................... 93
5.7. Asphalt Concrete section build-up.............................................................. 94
5.8. Portland Cement Concrete Section build-up.................................................. 94
5.9. Subgrade (A-4 soil) additional material properties. Specimen STA $876+60 \ldots \ldots \ldots$.
5.10. Subbase (A-1a soil) additional material properties.......................................... 95
5.11. Subbase mechanical sieve analysis [Sargand et al. 2009]................................ 97
5.12. Concrete Mix Properties......................................................................... 98
5.13. Concrete Strength................................................................................ 98
Table No.TitlePage No.
5.14. Asphalt Treated Base (ATB) mix properties. ..... 98
5.15. ATB additional material properties ..... 98
5.16. Fatigue resistant layer (FRL) mix properties (ODOT Item 302 Specifications) ..... 99
5.17. Fatigue resistant layer (FRL) additional material properties. ..... 99
5.18. Superpave sacrificial layer mix properties (ODOT Item 442 Specifications) ..... 99
5.19. Superpave sacrificial layer additional material properties ..... 100
5.20. Wearing course layer mix properties (ODOT Item 443 Specifications) ..... 100
5.21. Wearing course layer additional material properties ..... 100
5.22. Wearing course thermal Cracking properties ..... 100
5.23. Wearing course Creep Compliance. ..... 101
5.24. Final MEPDG simulation values from analysis of AC Perpetual Pavement ..... 108
5.25. Final MEPDG simulation values from analysis of PCC pavement ..... 112
A. 1 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 269A ..... 119
A. 2 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 270A ..... 120
A. 3 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 271A ..... 121
A. 4 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 272A ..... 122
A. 5 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 268B ..... 123
A. 6 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 269B ..... 125
A. 7 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 270B ..... 127
A. 8 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 271B ..... 129
A. 9 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 272B. ..... 131
A. 10 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 268C ..... 133
A. 11 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 269C ..... 134
A. 12 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 270C ..... 135
A. 13 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 271C ..... 136
A. 14 DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 272C ..... 137
D. 1 WAY 30 Truck Distributions in 2009 ..... 150
D. 2 WAY 30 Load Spectra in 2009 ..... 151
D. 3 WAY 30 Truck Distribution by Lane and Hour. ..... 152
D. 4 WAY 30 Truck Driving Lane Distribution by Direction ..... and
Class ..... 153
D. 5 WAY 30 Truck Volumes and Speeds by Hour ..... 153

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.
Title

## Page No.

2.1 Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for AC Section 664 ..... 11
2.2 Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for AC Section 876A ..... 12
2.3 Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for AC Section 876B ..... 13
2.4 Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for PCC Sections 664 and 876. ..... 14
2.5 Maximum FWD Deflections along Centerline. ..... 19
2.6 FWD Spreadability along Centerline. ..... 20
2.7 Joint Deflections in RWP of PCC Sections ..... 21
2.8 Load Transfer in RWP of PCC Sections ..... 22
2.9 Maximum Deflection in RWP of AC Sections ..... 23
2.10 Spreadability in RWP of AC Sections ..... 24
2.11 FWD Joint Approach on Dowel Bars ..... 28
2.12 FWD Load Transfer of Dowel Bars. ..... 29
2.13 Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth underAC pavement at Section 664 ( $1 \mathrm{in}=0.0254 \mathrm{~m}$ )30
2.14 Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under
AC pavement at Section 876 ( 1 in $=0.0254 \mathrm{~m}$ ) ..... 31
2.15 Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under
PCC pavement at Section 664 ( $1 \mathrm{in}=0.0254 \mathrm{~m}$ ).... ..... 31
2.16 Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under
PCC pavement at Section 876 ( 1 in $=0.0254 \mathrm{~m}$ ) ..... 32
3.1 DEL 23 Slab Instrumentation ..... 39
3.2 Strain Gauges Mounted on Chairs. ..... 42
3.3 Fixture to Hold LVDT. ..... 42
3.4 Early Temperature Gradients in Section 268 ..... 44
3.5 Early Temperature Gradients in Section 269 ..... 45
3.6 Early Temperature Gradients in Section 270. ..... 45
3.7 Early Temperature Gradients in Section 271 ..... 46
3.8 Early Temperature Gradients in Section 272 ..... 46
3.9 Tire Imprints in Sand ..... 48
3.10 Dump Truck Geometry ..... 49
3.11 Dump Truck Wheel Weights ..... 50
3.12 Weight vs. Spacing between First and Second Truck Axles. ..... 52
3.13 Longitudinal Strain on 13-foot Long Slab ..... 53
3.14 Deflection on 13-foot Long Slab ..... 53
3.15 Longitudinal Strain on 15 -foot Long Slab ..... 54
3.16 Deflection on 15 -foot Long Slab. ..... 54
3.17 Profile Paths on DEL-23 Replacement Sections. ..... 56
3.18 Extended Longitudinal Profile North of Section 268. ..... 58
3.19 Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 268 ..... 59
3.20 Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 269 ..... 60
3.21 Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 270. ..... 61
Figure No. Title Page No.
3.22 Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 271 ..... 62
3.23 Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 272 ..... 63
3.24 Water Tables on DEL-23 ..... 65
3.25 Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under
PCC pavement at Section 390272 ( 1 in $=0.0254 \mathrm{~m}$ ) ..... 66
3.26 Longitudinal Cracking on PCC Slabs on DEL-23 ..... 67
3.27 Additional damage on DEL-23. ..... 68
3.28 Concrete Cores from a Cracked Slab on DEL-23 ..... 69
3.29 Concrete Cores from a Non-Cracked Slab on DEL-23 ..... 70
4.1 Dowel Bar Deflections on ATH-50 ..... 77
4.2 Load Transfer of Dowel Bars on ATH-50 ..... 77
4.3 Maximum Deflections on LOG-33 ..... 78
4.4 Spreadability on LOG-33 ..... 79
4.5 Df1/Df7 on LOG-33 ..... 79
4.6 Maximum Midslab Deflections on MEG-33 ..... 80
4.7 Midslab Df7 on MEG-33 ..... 81
4.8 Midslab Df1/Df7 on MEG-33 ..... 81
4.9 Maximum Joint Approach Deflection on MEG-33 ..... 82
4.10 Maximum Joint Approach Load Transfer on MEG-33 ..... 82
4.11 Moisture Equation for Clay Subgrade ..... 84
4.12 Moisture Equation for Sandy Subgrade ..... 84
4.13 TDR Positions in Clay Subgrade ..... 86
4.14 TDR Positions in Sandy Subgrade. ..... 86
4.15 Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under
PCC pavement under MEG-33 Sections 1 and 2 (clay subgrade) (1 in $=0.025$m)87
4.16 Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under
PCC pavement under MEG-33 Sections 3 and 4 (sandy subgrade) ( 1 in $=0.0254$
m) ..... 87
4.17 STA-77 Controlled Vehicle Test Data ..... 89
5.1. Subgrade Resilient Modulus values PCC Section. ..... 95
5.2. Subgrade Resilient Modulus AC Section. ..... 96
5.3. Subbase Resilient Modulus PCC and AC sections ..... 96
5.4. Predicted moduli of WAY-30 perpetual pavement layers as a function of age (1000$\mathrm{ksi}=6895 \mathrm{MPa}) . \mathrm{AC} 1, \mathrm{AC} 2$, indicate layers of asphalt in the perpetual pavement structure, and ddenotes the depth from the pavement surface ( $\mathrm{d}=0$ )102
5.5. Pavement surface cracking of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function ofage.102
5.6. Predicted surface cracking in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}$ of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function
of age. $(1 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}=0.000189 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m})$ ..... 103
5.7. Percent of alligator cracking damage of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as afunction of age.103
Figure No.TitlePage No.
5.8. Predicted percent of alligator cracking of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as afunction of age.104
5.9. Average crack depth of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of
age.104
5.10. Thermal crack depth ratio (Average crack depth divided by height of asphalt
surface layer $(3.25 \mathrm{in}=8.26 \mathrm{~cm})$ ) of WAY-30 perpetual pavement as a function ofage.105
5.11. Thermal crack length of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function ofage.105
5.12. Transverse crack spacing of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of
age. ..... 106
5.13. Rutting of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age ( $1 \mathrm{in}=2.5$ ..... 2.54
$\mathrm{cm})$. ..... 106
5.14. IRI of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age $\left(1 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}=1.58 \times 10^{-5}\right.$
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ ). ..... 107
5.15. Predicted faulting of WAY-30 PCC Pavement as a function of age ( $1 \mathrm{in}=2.54$
cm).5.16. Load Transfer of WAY-30 PCC pavement as a function of
age.
5.17. Cumulative damage of WAY-30 PCC pavement as a function of
age.5.18. Percent of cracking of WAY-30 PCC pavement as a function of
age.5.19. IRI of WAY-30 PCC perpetual pavement as a function of age $\left(1 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}=1.58 \times 10^{-5}\right.$$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ )..B. 1 Dfl vs.Df7 on New SHRP SPS Sections.139
B. 2 Df1 vs.Df7 for AC Sections with Poor Performance. ..... 140
B. 3 Df1 vs.Df7 for AC Sections with Fair Performance. ..... 140
B. 4 Df1 vs.Df7 for AC Sections with Good Performance. ..... 141
B. 5 Df1 vs.Df7 for all AC Sections. ..... 141
B. 6 Df1 vs.Df7 for PCC Sections with Fair Performance. ..... 142
B. 7 Df1 vs.Df7 for PCC Sections with Good Performance. ..... 143
B. 8 Df1 vs.Df7 for all PCC Sections. ..... 143
B. 9 Df1 vs.Df7 for Good AC and Good PCC Pavements. ..... 145
B. 10 Expanded Scales for Df1/Df7 on Good Pavements ..... 145
B. 11 Cumulative Percentage Plots of Df1/Df7 for AC and PCC Pavements. ..... 146
B. 12 Df1/Df7 vs. Spreadability for AC and PCC Pavements. ..... 147

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

On large field oriented projects, many tasks are required and many people are needed to successfully complete those tasks. On this project, ODOT was needed to collect certain types of data and to secure the field sites for testing. From Central Office were Roger Green, who coordinated all activities, and Dwayne McKinney, who performed all of the FWD testing. Adam Au and Don Little also collected data and facilitated some of the testing. From the District Offices were several people who supported the research by allowing the researchers access to the road, providing, loading, and driving dump trucks for controlled vehicle testing, and setting up traffic control.

Several people at ORITE were also necessary to complete this work, including Sam Khoury who coordinated all of the instrumentation, scheduled and trained students for the field activities and maintained contact with ODOT to keep everything going smoothly. Mike Krumlauf assisted Sam with the instrumentation, and with designing and fabricating various devices used in the lab and field. Many students worked on the project and benefited by working with Roger, Sam and Mike, and by writing theses on topics associated with the project.


#### Abstract

Over the years, the Ohio Department of Transportation has constructed several pavements with a range of designs and materials to study and improve overall statewide performance. These pavements require constant monitoring to determine how they perform over time and what mechanisms are at work to cause distress. One major effort was the DEL-23 Test Road where 40 AC and PCC test sections in the SPS-1, SPS-2, SPS-8 and SPS-9 experiments were constructed for SHRP. While many sections have been replaced, many other sections remain in service. These remaining sections and seven PCC replacement sections need to be evaluated periodically. Perpetual AC pavement and long lasting PCC pavements were constructed on US-30 in Wayne County to compare the performance of these new designs and to reduce maintenance and the associated traffic delays. ATH-33 was a rigid pavement constructed in Nelsonville using blast furnace slag and fly ash as a partial replacement for cement. Sections with these materials were also cured with membrane and wet burlap to observe any differences in performance. ATH-50 was a rigid pavement with ground granulated blast furnace slag added to the concrete. A few stainless steel tube dowel bars filled with concrete and a few fiberglass dowel bars were installed and compared with standard epoxy coated steel dowel bars. LOG-33 was an $A C$ pavement containing six different bases to determine their effect on performance. MEG-33 was a PCC pavement constructed partially on a clay subgrade and partially on a sandy subgrade. Some of the joints in both sections were sealed and some were unsealed to set up a test matrix of joint sealing and subgrade type. Various testing was performed at these sites, but the most common types of testing were FWD and controlled vehicle testing with loaded dump trucks to measure responses to dynamic loading.


## Chapter 1

## Introduction

This report documents work by the Ohio Research Institute for Transportation and the Environment (ORITE) at Ohio University on specific tasks to be performed in Ohio under pooled fund study, TPF-5(121), "Monitoring and Modeling of Pavement Response and Performance," funded by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Other tasks to be funded by and performed for the New York Department of Transportation will be documented in separate reports. Overall objectives for the study were presented as follows in the proposal.

Perpetual asphalt concrete (AC) and long-lasting Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements are relatively new to the pavement community. These newer pavements require the use of innovative Mechanistic-Empirical (ME) design procedures, advanced climatic models, updated specifications, test methods providing detailed material properties, and construction techniques not been entirely adopted into standard practice. Standard practice for rehabilitating distressed highway pavements generally involves the application of AC overlays. When AC overlays are placed on distressed PCC pavements, slab movements cause stress concentrations to develop at joints and cracks, which often results in premature cracks reflecting up through to the surface at these locations. By breaking PCC slabs into smaller pieces prior to overlay, stresses are distributed over a wider area. Instrumentation installed in these pavement sections will provide data regarding measured responses under known environmental and loading conditions.

The four primary objectives of the proposed research are to: (1) monitor new perpetual AC and long-lasting PCC pavements constructed on US-30 in Ohio, rehabilitated PCC pavements on I-86 in New York, and other existing instrumented pavements in both states, (2) verify ME design procedures for all pavements in the study by comparing theoretical calculations with measured responses and performance, (3) calibrate ME procedures presented in the NCHRP 1-37A AASHTO Pavement Guide for Ohio and New York using data collected in this and other previous studies, (4) conduct controlled testing of perpetual pavement systems to determine their relative performance and to recommend the most promising layer configurations, and (5) document all research findings in a final report. Within each of these primary objectives
are various secondary objectives which must be completed to achieve the primary goals. Accordingly, the following objectives are set forth for this project:

1. Monitor new perpetual AC and long-lasting PCC pavements in Ohio, rehabilitated PCC pavements in New York, and other existing instrumented pavements in both states. Within this objective are the following secondary objectives:
A. Monitor construction of the US-30 and I-86 pavements to observe construction practices and environmental conditions which may affect pavement response and performance. Identify specific deficiencies which should be corrected on future projects.
B. Determine the physical properties of materials incorporated into the rehabilitated PCC pavements on I-86 in New York State. Organize these data and material data from the US-30 project into a Microsoft Access database for validation and calibration of NCHRP 1-37A guidelines.
C. Periodically collect response and performance data on the study pavements in Ohio and New York State for the duration of this project, as the availability of functional sensors permits. In addition to US-30 in Ohio and I-86 in New York, locations will include: I-490 in New York; the Ohio US-23 SHRP Test Road in Delaware County, Ohio; US-50 in Athens County, Ohio; US-33 in Meigs County, Ohio; US-33 in Logan County, Ohio; US-33 in the city of Nelsonville, Ohio; and I-77 in Stark County, Ohio. Specific data collected will include:
i. Climatic data obtained at on-site weather stations located on the US-30, US50, I-86 test sections, and at the Ohio SHRP Test Road (US 23).
ii. Temperature and moisture conditions monitored in all pavement structures with sensors similar to those installed on Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) projects.
iii. Traffic loading obtained with weigh-in-motion scales mounted in the US-30, I-86 and US 23 SHRP pavements.
iv. Condition surveys collected at all sites according to LTPP protocol and profile measurements to determine rutting on AC pavements and curling/warping on PCC pavements. Profiles will be performed with a dipstick and/or a rolling wheel profilometer developed and constructed at ORITE. These data will be analyzed to note trends with environmental factors, and to determine possible links to the development of pavement distress.
v. Pavement stiffness measured with the Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) and skid resistance measured with available test equipment. These tests will be performed on all projects by state DOTs responsible for the individual projects. The FWD data will be used to identify weakened zones in the pavement structures, to document the potential areas of distress, and to backcalculate stiffness properties of the pavement layers.
vi. Strain, deflection and pressure responses measured on the US 30 and I 86 projects using the FWD and a matrix of truck loads, truck speeds, pavement temperatures, and subgrade moisture.
D. Conduct a maximum of three forensic investigations on pavement sections exhibiting severe distress to determine the specific causes of the distress. Each investigation will include in-situ tests and laboratory testing of cores and samples collected at the site. These investigations will follow procedures established by LTPP with additional guidelines developed by ORITE during previous forensic investigations in Ohio. State DOTs will furnish all equipment and personnel required to perform NDT and to dig trenches and repair them after the forensic investigations are complete. ORITE will conduct all field measurements and perform all laboratory tests necessary to identify the cause(s) of distress.
E. Enter all data collected by ORITE and by the Ohio and New York DOTs into a Microsoft Access database. Develop a web page with supporting files to allow the display and downloading of climatic and environmental data to be posted on a web site residing or linked to one of ODOT's computer servers. Provide assistance to parties interested in accessing and using the environmental and structural databases created by ORITE.
2. Verify ME design procedures for all pavements in the study by comparing theoretical calculations with measured response and performance.
A. Review and determine the accuracy of available pavement analysis and design procedures, including the new ME procedures introduced in the 2002 Guide through project NCHRP 1-37A and peripheral models, such as VESYS, using response and performance data collected on this project and on earlier monitoring efforts in Ohio.
B. Determine how environmental factors such as temperature and moisture affect PCC slab curling and warping, AC layer stiffness, subgrade stiffness, and overall pavement response and performance.
C. Determine the accuracy of existing models, including the LTPP Model, for estimating temperature in asphalt concrete pavements. These models will be calibrated if no suitable agreement is found.
D. Determine input parameters and determine the accuracy of the Enhanced Integrated Climatic Model (EICM) to be released with the 2002 Guide for predicting temperature and moisture profiles in rigid and flexible pavements. Evaluate specific inputs to the EICM, develop input guidelines for Ohio and New York, and compare calculated temperature and moisture profiles with actual measurements obtained at test sites in Ohio and New York.
3. Calibrate ME procedures presented in the NCHRP 1-37A AASHTO Pavement Guide for Ohio and New York State using data collected during this study and previously in Ohio. Develop calibration factors for the distress models in the NCHRP 1-37A software so calculated response and performance on projects in this study agree more closely with actual measured response and performance.
A. Review Level 1, 2, and 3 hierarchies in the 2002 Guide and perform a sensitivity analysis of input parameters to determine the relative effect of each parameter in each hierarchy. A decisive effort will be made to use the results of sensitivity analyses being conducted on other projects, i.e. Kansas pooled fund study TPF-5(079), FHWA, NCHRP, and AASHTO.
B. By comparing calculated response, measured response and performance on the study pavements, recommend calibration factors for distress models in the 1-37A software that would improve the accuracy of designs in Ohio and New York State. Pavement analysis codes for both flexible and rigid pavements adopted by the 2002 Guide will be used in this part of the study.
C. Determine information required to perform Level 1,2, and 3 analyses and develop guidelines for selecting input values. Recommend appropriate values based on the results of Part B.
D. Considering the estimated accuracy of Level 1, 2, and 3 designs, and the effort required to obtain input data for each design, evaluate the relative effectiveness of each design level and recommend levels appropriate for different functional classes of pavement.
4. Controlled Testing of Perpetual Pavement Systems to Determine their Relative Performance and to Recommend the Most Promising Layer Configurations (Materials and Thicknesses).
A. Select no less than three perpetual pavement configurations to be tested under carefully controlled conditions. These will include an asphalt concrete surface layer over a very stiff base, a buildup based on the South African method of perpetual pavement design, and a pavement consisting of thick asphalt concrete on a thick granular base.
B. Build the proposed test sections at the Accelerated Pavement Load Facility at the Ohio University Campus in Lancaster, Ohio. Each section will be instrumented with strain gages, pressure cells, LVDTs, and accelerometers to monitor pavement response to applied loads. Prior to construction of pavement layers, the subgrade will be tested to primarily determine its stiffness and other properties needed for the complete characterization of materials. As new layers are added, characterization tests will be conducted in the finished surface of each layer. Tests will be of both destructive and nondestructive nature.
C. Collect pavement response data from embedded gages to obtain their response time series and conduct other primarily non-destructive tests to monitor material property changes after scheduled number of load repetitions have been applied to the pavement sections.
D. Analyze pavement performance data and validate available pavement analysis methods. Once testing is completed, a comparative study will help determine what pavement configuration is more advantageous under the tested conditions, from which future design recommendations can be developed. Similarly, pavement response and material characterization data obtained during the controlled indoor testing will be used in the additional verification of pavement analysis models. If suitable analysis methods are found, they can be used in the development of mechanistic-based design charts, which may be used by practitioners in future designs.
5. Document all findings of the research.
A. Prepare annual interim reports documenting the construction of test sections and reviewing trends in environmental data, sensor status, and performance of the test sections.
B. Prepare final reports documenting all work performed on this study and all important findings.
C. Any major findings with immediate application will be reported in an appropriate format as the project progresses.

The availability of instrumented pavement sections to be constructed on WAY-30 in Ohio and on NY-17 (I-86) in New York, along with existing test sections at the Ohio SHRP Test Road, US-50 in Athens County Ohio, US-33 in Meigs County Ohio, US-33 in Logan County Ohio, US-33 in the city of Nelsonville, Ohio, I-77 in Stark County Ohio, and I-490 in New York offer a unique opportunity to meet the objectives of this proposed national pooled fund research project. While these projects were constructed to obtain specific data for ODOT and NYDOT, they can continue to be monitored, and the data adapted to the broader goal of calibrating the NCHRP 1-37A 2002 Guide.

## Chapter 2

## Evaluation of Perpetual AC and Long Lasting PCC Pavements on WAY 30

### 2.1 Background

This chapter discusses work performed for the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) on a perpetual asphalt concrete (AC) pavement and a long lasting Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement constructed along a section of US 30 in Wayne County. Early results were provided in Report FHWA/OH-2008/7, entitled "Instrumentation of the WAY 30 Test Pavements," authored by Shad Sargand, J. Ludwig Figueroa and Michael Romanello, and published in June of 2008 (Ref.1). Additional results are included in this report and in the WAY 30 database.

A section of relocated US 30 in Wayne County, Ohio was selected as the site for constructing perpetual AC and long lasting PCC pavement in 2005. This new four-lane divided rural freeway began east of Wooster at an interchange with SR-83, and ran east for approximately 8 miles $(13 \mathrm{~km})$. The westbound lanes were perpetual AC pavement and the eastbound lanes were long lasting PCC pavement with either ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS) (Mix A) or fly ash (Mix B) used as a partial replacement for cement. Fly ash was used between Stations $626+00$ and $852+00$, and GGBFS was used between Stations $852+00$ and $1047+50$. The AC lanes were uniform throughout the length of the project.

Two PCC test sections were originally laid out to represent each of the materials being used to replace cement, and at a third section was laid out to evaluate different types of dowel bars used to provide load transfer across joints. Corresponding AC sections were located directly across from each of the three PCC sections, making a total of six test sections, as summarized in Table 2.1. All sites had relatively flat topography, straight alignment and minimal grade cuts. FWD measurements were recorded in the six sections as each material layer was completed during construction, and response instrumentation was added to two AC and two PCC sections. Prior to placement of the pavement layers, it was decided to consolidate the six test sections into four sections by: 1) moving the dowel bar experiment from Section A to Section D, 2) moving the response sensors planned for Section B to serve as a set of redundant sensors in Section C, and 3) removing Sections A and B from the experiment entirely.

Table 2.1
WAY 30 Test Sections

| Section ID | Note <br> Below | Station | Instrumented Section ID | Pavement Type |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AC | PCC Mix A | PCC Mix B |
| A | 1 | 884-889 EB | Deleted |  | X |  |
| B | 1 | 884-889 WB | Deleted | X |  |  |
| C | 2 | 875-881 WB | 876A AC, 876B AC | X |  |  |
| D | 2, 3 | 875-881 EB | 876 PCC |  | X |  |
| E | 2 | 661-667 WB | 664 AC | X |  |  |
| F | 2 | 661-667 EB | 664 PCC |  |  | X |

(1) Section removed, (2) Response instrumentation added, (3) Dowel bar section

The perpetual AC pavement consisted of the following design:
1.5 in . $(3.8 \mathrm{~cm})$ ODOT 856 stone mastic wearing course with PG $76-22 \mathrm{M}$ polymer modified binder
1.75 in . ( 4.5 cm ) ODOT 442 Superpave, Type A leveling course, with PG 76-22M polymer modified binder
9 in. ( 22.9 cm ) ODOT 302 large stone ATB with PG $64-22$ asphalt binder
4 in. ( 10.2 cm ) Modified ODOT 302 fatigue resistant ATB with $3 \%$ air voids and $94-97 \%$ density
6 in. ( 15.2 cm ) ODOT 304 crushed granular base with underdrains

The long lasting PCC sections consisted of the two following designs:
Mix A - Station $852+00-1047+50$
10 in. ( 25.4 cm ) ODOT 452 jointed plain concrete*
3 in. ( 7.5 cm ) ODOT 301 ATB with PG 64-22 asphalt binder
4 in . ( 10.2 cm ) ODOT 304 crushed granular base with underdrains

* GGBFS, 30\% total cementitious material, 4.9\% total weight

Mix B - Station 626+00-852+00
10 in. ( 25.4 cm ) ODOT 452 jointed plain concrete*
3 in. ( 7.5 cm ) ODOT 301 ATB with PG 64-22 asphalt binder
4 in . ( 10.2 cm ) ODOT 304 crushed granular base with underdrains

* Fly ash, $20 \%$ total cementitious material, $3.3 \%$ total weight

The physical properties of these materials are to be provided in a report entitled "Determination of Mechanical Properties of Materials Used in WAY 30 Test Pavements," (Ref. 2).

The PCC slabs were 15 feet ( 4.6 m ) long by 14 feet ( 4.27 m ) wide with standard 1.5 inch $(3.8 \mathrm{~cm})$ diameter epoxy coated steel dowel bars spaced 12 inches $(30.5 \mathrm{~cm})$ apart at most joints.

Stainless steel dowel bars were installed in joints at Stations $877+10,877+25$ and $877+40$; zinc clad steel dowel bars were installed in joints at Stations $877+55,877+71$ and $877+86$; and composite dowel bars were installed in a joint at Station $878+03$. Twelve feet ( 3.66 m ) of slab width was the right hand driving lane and the outer two feet $(0.61 \mathrm{~m})$ extended into the shoulder. Eight additional feet ( 2.44 m ) of concrete shoulder was tied to the outside of the 14 foot ( 4.27 m ) wide slabs to provide a 10 foot ( 3.05 m ) wide shoulder.

### 2.2 Response and Environmental Instrumentation

Table 2.2 summarizes the types of instrumentation placed in the right wheelpath (RWP) of the four test sections, and Figures $2.1-2.4$ show their location. Thermocouples were also added in each section to monitor pavement temperature.

Table 2.2
Instrumentation Summary

| Instrumentation Type | Measurement | Parameters | Sensor | Manufacturer |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AC Load Response | Displacement | Load \& Seasonal Response | GPD 121-500 LVDT GPD 121-250 LVDT | Lucas Schaevitz |
|  | Strain | Load Response | Dynatest PAST II - <br> AC SG | Dynatest Consulting |
|  | Pressure | Load \& Seasonal Response | Geokon 3500 PC | Geokon |
| PCC Load Response | Displacement | Load \& Seasonal Response | GPD 121-500 LVDT | Lucas Schaevitz |
|  | Pressure | Load \& Seasonal Response | Geokon 3500 PC | Geokon |
| Environmental | Temperature | Pavement, Base, and Subgrade | MRC Thermistor | Measurement Research Corporation |
|  | Moisture | Base and Subgrade | FHWA TDR Probe | Cambell Scientific |
|  | Frost Depth | Base and Subgrade | CRREL Resistivity Probe | Cold Regions Research \& Engineering Laboratory |
|  | Groundwater Table | Base and Subgrade | Piezometers | ------ |



Figure 2.1 - Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for AC Section 664


Figure 2.2 - Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for AC Section 876A


Figure 2.3 - Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for AC Section 876B


Figure 2.4-Instrumentation Plan and Profile Views for PCC Sections 664 and 876

### 2.3 Controlled Vehicle Tests

Controlled vehicle tests were performed before the pavements were opened to traffic in December 2005, in July and August 2006, and in May 2008, as summarized in Tables 2.3-2.7. Results from the 2005 and 2006 tests are presented in ODOT Report FHWA/OH-2008/7 (Ref. 1). Dynamic responses and lateral offsets for all tests are included in the WAY 30 database.

Table 2.3 - Controlled Vehicle Test Summary

| WAY 30 Controlled Load Tests |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Date | Test Series | Rear <br> Truck Axles | No. Passes | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{Se} \\ \mathrm{Mol} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | ons ored | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dy } \\ \text { Par } \end{gathered}$ | mic <br> eters |
|  |  |  |  | AC | PCC | Load | Speed |
| 12/5,7/05 | I | Single | 34 | 3 | 1 | X | X |
|  |  | Tandem | 34 |  |  |  |  |
| 7/18-19/06 | II | Single | 57 | 3 | 0 | X | X |
|  |  | Tandem | 57 |  |  |  |  |
| 7/18-19/06 | II | FWD | 45 | 3 | 0 | X |  |
| 8/15-17/06 | III | Single | 50 | 1 | 2 | X | X |
|  |  | Tandem | 55 |  |  |  |  |
| 8/15-17/06 | III | FWD | 13 | 0 | 2 | X |  |
| 5/20-21/08 | IV | Single | 39 | 3 | 2 | X | X |
|  |  | Tandem | 38 |  |  |  |  |

- Pavement Temperature, soil moisture and lateral truck position are inherent variables within each series of tests

Table 2.4 - Controlled Vehicle Test Series I, December 2005

| Test <br> Date | Nominal <br> Load <br> (K) | Rear <br> Axle <br> (K) | Nominal <br> Speed <br> (mph) | Load <br> I.D. | Sections <br> Monitored | Data <br> Set No. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ODOT Single Axle Truck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $12 / 5 / 05$ | 28 | 28.20 | $5,30,45,60$ | A | AC 664, PCC 664 | $2-22(1)$ |  |
| $12 / 7 / 05$ | 18 | 17.5 | $5,30,45,60$ | B | AC 876 A\&B | $1-47(2)$ |  |
| ODOT Tandem Axle Truck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $12 / 5 / 05$ | 40 | 40.15 | $5,30,45,55$ | A | AC 664, PCC664 | $1-21(2)$ |  |
| $12 / 7 / 05$ | 28 | 28.5 | $5,30,45,55$ | B | AC 876 A\&B | $2-48(1)$ |  |

(1) Run Numbers (2) Odd Run Numbers

Table 2.5-Controlled Vehicle Test Series II, July 2006
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{||c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c||}\hline \hline \begin{array}{c}\text { Test } \\
\text { Date }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Nominal } \\
\text { Load } \\
\text { (K) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Rear } \\
\text { Axle } \\
\text { (K) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Nominal } \\
\text { Speed } \\
\text { (mph) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Load } \\
\text { I.D. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Sections } \\
\text { Monitored }\end{array}
$$ \& Data <br>

Set No.\end{array}\right]\)|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $7 / 18 / 06$ | 20 | 20.35 | $5,25,45,55$ | A | AC 876 A\&B | $30-36(1), 39-87(2)$ |
| $7 / 19 / 06$ | 20 | 20.35 | $5,25,45,55$ | A | AC 664 | $19-75(2)$ |
| ODOT Tandem Axle Truck |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $7 / 18 / 06$ | 35 | 34.55 | $5,25,45,55$ | A | AC 876 A\&B | $29-37(2), 40-86(1)$ |
| $7 / 19 / 06$ | 35 | 34.55 | $5,25,45,55$ | A | AC 664 | $18-74(1)$ |
| Falling Weight Deflectometer |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $7 / 18 / 06$ | $9,12,16$ | N/A | N/A | - | AC 876 A\&B | $1-26$ |
| $7 / 19 / 06$ | $9,12,16$ | N/A | N/A | - | AC 664 | $1-17$ |

(1) Even Run Numbers (2) Odd Run Numbers

Table 2.6-Controlled Vehicle Test Series III, August 2006

| Test Date | Nominal Load (K) | Rear <br> Axle <br> (K) | Nominal Speed (mph) | Load I.D. | Sections Monitored | Data <br> Set No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ODOT Single Axle Truck |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8/15/06 | 20 | 21.3 | 5,25,40,55 | B | PCC 876 | 9-12,21-24,33-41 |
| 8/16/06 | 20 | 21.3 | 5,25,40,55 | B | PCC 664 | 7-19, 34-37, 42-50 (1) |
| 8/17/06 | 20 | 21.3 | 5,25,40,55 | B | AC 876 A\&B | 1-10, 21-25 (2), 27-36, 46-50 (1) |
| ODOT Tandem Axle Truck |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8/15/06 | 35 | 33.9 | 5,25,40,55 | B | PCC 876 | 13-20' 25-32' 42-45 |
| 8/16/06 | 35 | 33.9 | 5,25,40,55 | B | PCC 664 | 20-33, 38-41, 43-49 (2) |
| 8/17/06 | 35 | 33.9 | 5,25,40,55 | B | AC 876 A\&B | 11-22, 24-26 (1), 37-45, 49,51,52 |
| Falling Weight Deflectometer |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8/15/06 | 9,12, 16 | N/A | N/A | - | PCC 876 | 1-8 |
| 8/16/06 | 9,12,16 | N/A | N/A | - | PCC 664 | 1-6 |

[^0]Table 2.7-Controlled Vehicle Test Series IV, May 2008

| Test <br> Date | Nominal <br> Load <br> (K) | Rear <br> Axle <br> (K) | Nominal <br> Speed <br> (mph) | Load <br> I.D. | Sections <br> Monitored | Data |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Set No. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(1) Even Run Numbers (2) Odd Run Numbers

### 2.4 Water Tables

One piezometer was installed at each station where sensors were placed to monitor dynamic response. One location was on the eastbound side at Station 663+70, but no measurements have been recorded there to date. The second location was on the westbound side at Station $877+00$ where measurements on $11 / 24 / 08$ and $12 / 16 / 08$ showed the water table to be 10.0 and 10.4 feet ( 3.0 and 3.2 m ), respectively, below the top of the well.

### 2.5 FWD Measurements - Test Sections

As mentioned earlier, FWD measurements were obtained in the six test sections as each material layer was completed and accepted by ODOT during construction. Measurements on the subgrade and 304 aggregate base were performed with a 17.7 inch ( 450 mm ) diameter load plate and the standard 11.8 inch ( 300 mm ) diameter load plate was used on the remaining layers. It was necessary, therefore, to normalize the FWD data for load by converting deflections measured at approximately 9 kips ( 40 kN ) to mils/kip ( $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{MN}$ ) to account for variations in applied load, and renormalize for plate area by converting mils/kip ( $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{MN}$ ) to mils/ksf ( $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{MPa}$ ) to account for the different size load plates (Ref. 1).

FWD measurements were initially obtained on individual material layers of the six original WAY 30 test sections during construction in 2005. Additional measurements were taken in 2006, 2007 and 2008. Sections A and B were removed from the experiment and not measured in 2008. Figures 2.5-2.10 compare profiles of various deflection parameters for the test sections in 2005, 2007 and 2008. These parameters include: maximum deflection and spreadability along the centerline of all sections (midslab on PCC sections), joint approach deflection and load transfer in the RWP of PCC sections, and maximum deflection and spreadability in the centerline and RWP of AC sections. Table 2.8 shows average values for the sections, and Table 2.9 summarizes the times, air temperatures and pavement surface temperatures recorded for the runs.

In Figures 2.5-2.10, the same shaped points were used for AC and PCC sections located across from each other and, to help differentiate AC sections from PCC sections, AC points were connected with thin lines and PCC points were connected with heavy lines. Because of the higher stiffness of PCC pavements, they consistently exhibited lower deflections and higher spreadabilities than $A C$ pavements. Spreadability is an indicator of $E_{1} / E_{2}$ where $E_{1}$ is the pavement modulus and $\mathrm{E}_{2}$ is the composite modulus of the supporting layers. Midslab deflections on PCC pavements increased slightly over time while AC deflections increased by $50 \%$, probably due to the $15-20^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ rise in pavement temperature between 2005 and 2007/2008. PCC joint deflections increased after the pavement was opened to traffic and load transfer, while becoming more variable, remained relatively constant on average. This consistency in the average was likely due to a lack of damage to the joints and pavement temperatures remaining below the threshold of about $70^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, when aggregate interlock begins to affect load transfer.




Figure 2.5 - Maximum FWD Deflections along Centerlines


Figure 2.6 - FWD Spreadability along Centerlines


Figure 2.7 - Joint Deflections in RWP of PCC Sections


Figure 2.8 - Load Transfer in RWP of PCC Sections


Figure 2.9-Maximum Deflection in RWP of AC Sections


Figure 2.10 - Spreadability in RWP of AC Sections

Table 2.8
FWD Section Averages - English units

| WAY 30 - FWD Summary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prior to opening to traffic; 10/21/05-11/29/05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | C/L AC |  |  |  | Sections |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | RWP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPR } \\ \text { (\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Df1/Df7 | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Df1 } \\ (\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}) \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 |  |
| B | 47 | 0.26 | 0.09 | 67.8 | 2.97 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 67.9 | 3.05 |  |
| C | 47-50 | 0.25 | 0.09 | 67.7 | 2.89 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 67.8 | 2.95 |  |
| E | 50 | 0.28 | 0.09 | 67.2 | 3.15 | 0.28 | 0.09 | 66.3 | 3.31 |  |
| PCC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | Midslab |  |  |  | Joints |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { SPR } \\ \text { (\%) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Df1/Df7 | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{Df}_{\mathrm{A}} \\ (\text { mil/kip }) \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ (\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}) \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { JSR } \\ \left(\mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| A | 46 | 0.19 | 0.07 | 72.8 | 2.65 | 0.23 | 84.1 | 0.23 | 82.5 | 0.99 |
| D | 43-44 | 0.23 | 0.09 | 75.0 | 2.66 | 0.28 | 85.5 | 0.28 | 83.4 | 0.99 |
| F | 46 | 0.23 | 0.09 | 73.6 | 2.56 | 0.29 | 84.9 | 0.28 | 82.6 | 0.98 |


| 10/10/2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section ID | Pavement <br> Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | AC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | C/L |  |  |  | RWP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ (\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}) \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 |  |
| B | 66 | 0.38 | 0.09 | 59.0 | 4.07 | 0.37 | 0.09 | 60.8 | 3.90 |  |
| C | 66 | 0.41 | 0.10 | 57.7 | 4.30 | 0.38 | 0.09 | 59.2 | 4.25 |  |
| E | 67 | 0.39 | 0.10 | 61.6 | 3.91 | 0.40 | 0.10 | 61.3 | 4.15 |  |
| PCC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | Midslab |  |  |  | Joints |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{array}\right\|$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}} \\ (\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}) \end{array}\right\|$ | LT <br> (\%) | $\mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}}$ (mil/kip) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{gathered} \text { JSR } \\ \left(\mathrm{D} f 1_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}}\right. \end{gathered} \right\rvert\,$ |
| A | 60-62 | 0.20 | 0.07 | 70.4 | 2.87 | 0.42 | 86.2 | 0.41 | 86.4 | 0.98 |
| D | 59-60 | 0.26 | 0.10 | 73.0 | 2.63 | 0.53 | 87.6 | 0.52 | 87.3 | 0.98 |
| F | 64-67 | 0.26 | 0.10 | 74.8 | 2.54 | 0.41 | 86.6 | 0.42 | 82.8 | 1.03 |


| 5/14/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section ID | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | AC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | C/L |  |  |  | RWP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPR } \\ \text { (\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Df1/Df7 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ (\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}) \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 |  |
| B | Section Deleted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C | 61 | 0.40 | 0.10 | 58.6 | 3.96 | 0.37 | 0.10 | 60.2 | 3.82 |  |
| E | 58 | 0.35 | 0.10 | 63.3 | 3.50 | 0.37 | 0.11 | 63.7 | 3.58 |  |
| PCC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | Midslab |  |  |  | Joints |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Df1 } \\ (\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}) \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mil/kip) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { SPR } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}\right.$ | Df1/Df7 | $\mathrm{Df1}_{\mathrm{A}}$ $(\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip})$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ (\mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}) \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { JSR } \\ \left(\mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}}\right. \end{gathered}$ |
| A | Section Deleted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D | 58-61 | 0.27 | 0.12 | 76.0 | 2.41 | 0.41 | 86.8 | 0.41 | 84.4 | 1.00 |
| F | 56-57 | 0.26 | 0.11 | 74.9 | 2.49 | 0.39 | 85.0 | 0.38 | 85.2 | 0.98 |

Table 2.8 continued
FWD Section Averages - metric units

| WAY 30 - FWD Summary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prior to opening to traffic; 10/21/05-11/29/05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | AC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | C/L |  |  |  | RWP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df7} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df7} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 |  |
| B | 8.3 | 1.48 | 0.51 | 67.8 | 2.97 | 1.43 | 0.46 | 67.9 | 3.05 |  |
| C | 8.3-10.0 | 1.43 | 0.51 | 67.7 | 2.89 | 1.43 | 0.46 | 67.8 | 2.95 |  |
| E | 10.0 | 1.60 | 0.51 | 67.2 | 3.15 | 1.60 | 0.51 | 66.3 | 3.31 |  |
| PCC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID | Pavemen Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Midslab |  |  |  | Joints |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df7} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { SPR } \\ (\%) \end{array}$ | Df1/Df7 | $\left\{\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{gathered} \text { JSR } \\ \left(\mathrm{D} f 1_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}}\right. \end{gathered} \right\rvert\,$ |
| A | 7.8 | 1.08 | 0.40 | 72.8 | 2.65 | 1.31 | 84.1 | 1.31 | 82.5 | 0.99 |
| D | 6.1-6.7 | 1.31 | 0.51 | 75.0 | 2.66 | 1.60 | 85.5 | 1.60 | 83.4 | 0.99 |
| F | 7.8 | 1.31 | 0.51 | 73.6 | 2.56 | 1.66 | 84.9 | 1.60 | 82.6 | 0.98 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10/10/2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | AC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | C/L |  |  |  | RWP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D} f 7 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPR } \\ \text { (\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Df1/Df7 | Df1 (mm/MN) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df7} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 |  |
| B | 18.9 | 2.17 | 0.51 | 59.0 | 4.07 | 2.11 | 0.51 | 60.8 | 3.90 |  |
| C | 18.9 | 2.34 | 0.57 | 57.7 | 4.30 | 2.17 | 0.51 | 59.2 | 4.25 |  |
| E | 19.4 | 2.23 | 0.57 | 61.6 | 3.91 | 2.28 | 0.57 | 61.3 | 4.15 |  |
| PCC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pavement <br> Surface <br> Temp. <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Midslab |  |  |  | Joints |  |  |  |  |
| Section ID |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D} f 7 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPR } \\ \text { (\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Df1/Df7 | $\left\{\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df1} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { JSR } \\ \left(\mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}}\right. \end{array}\right\|$ |
| A | 15.6-16.7 | 1.14 | 0.40 | 70.4 | 2.87 | 2.40 | 86.2 | 2.34 | 86.4 | 0.98 |
| D | 15.0-15.6 | 1.48 | 0.57 | 73.0 | 2.63 | 3.03 | 87.6 | 2.97 | 87.3 | 0.98 |
| F | 17.8-19.4 | 1.48 | 0.57 | 74.8 | 2.54 | 2.34 | 86.6 | 2.40 | 82.8 | 1.03 |


| 5/14/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SectionID | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | AC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | C/L |  |  |  | RWP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Df7 } \\ (\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ (\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | SPR <br> (\%) | Df1/Df7 |  |
| B | Section Deleted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C | 16.1 | 2.28 | 0.57 | 58.6 | 3.96 | 2.11 | 0.57 | 60.2 | 3.82 |  |
| E | 14.4 | 2.00 | 0.57 | 63.3 | 3.50 | 2.11 | 0.63 | 63.7 | 3.58 |  |
| PCC Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pavement Surface Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Midslab |  |  |  | Joints |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Section } \\ \text { ID } \end{array}$ |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{Df} 1 \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ (\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | SPR (\%) | Df1/Df7 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df1} 1_{\mathrm{A}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { JSR } \\ \left(\mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}}\right) \end{array}\right\|$ |
| A | Section Deleted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D | 14.4-16.1 | 1.54 | 0.69 | 76.0 | 2.41 | 2.34 | 86.8 | 2.34 | 84.4 | 1.00 |
| F | 13.3-13.9 | 1.48 | 0.63 | 74.9 | 2.49 | 2.23 | 85.0 | 2.17 | 85.2 | 0.98 |

Table 2.9
Temperatures/Times for FWD Measurements on Test Sections

| Section | Date | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Military } \\ \text { Time }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Pavement } \\ \text { Surface } \\ \text { Temp. } \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{F}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)\right)\end{array}$ | Date | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Military } \\ \text { Time }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Pavement } \\ \text { Surface } \\ \text { Temp. } \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{F}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)\right)\end{array}$ | Date | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Military } \\ \text { Time }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Pavement } \\ \text { Surface } \\ \text { Temp. } \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{F}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)\right)\end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $10 / 21$ | $8: 36-9: 31$ | $46(7.8)$ | $10 / 10$ | $8: 47-9: 51$ | $\begin{array}{c}60-62 \\ (15.6-16.7)\end{array}$ | $5 / 14$ | Section deleted |  |$]$

### 2.6 FWD Measurements - Dowel Bars

Twenty joints were set aside in Section D (Station $875+00-881+00 \mathrm{~EB}$ ) to evaluate the performance of various types of dowel bars. FWD measurements were made in 2006, 2007 and 2008 to determine joint deflection and load transfer. Table 2.10 summarizes the types of bars installed and their location, and Figures 2.11 and 2.12 show longitudinal profiles of joint approach deflection and load transfer along the centerline and 6 inches ( 15 cm ) inside the outside paint line. Measurements were not obtained during the paint line run in 2006 due to a battery failure on the FWD. In general, deflection increased and load transfer decreased over time, especially in the one joint with fiberglass composite dowel bars which showed no signs of surface distress as of 2008.

Table 2.10
Dowel Bar Locations

| Bar Type | Joint Stations |
| :---: | :---: |
| Epoxy Coated Steel | $876+04,876+19,876+35$, |
| $876+49,876+64,876+80,876+95$ |  |$|$| MMFX 2 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Stainless Steel | $877+10,877+25,877+40$ |
| Zinc Clad Steel | $877+55,877+71,877+86$ |
| Fiberglass Composite | $878+03$ |
| Epoxy Coated Steel | $878+19,878+34,878+51$, <br> $878+66,878+83,878+99$ |




Figure 2.11 - FWD Joint Approach on Dowel Bars



Figure 2.12 - FWD Load Transfer of Dowel Bars

### 2.7 TDR Measurements of Subgrade Moisture

Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) cables were installed at Sections 664 and 876 to monitor the moisture in the soil under both the asphalt and concrete sides. Results are shown in Figures 2.13 and 2.14 for the AC pavements, and in figures 2.15 and 2.16 for the PCC pavements. The top sensor was in the base. Below that the recorded moisture content lies in the $20 \%-30 \%$ range at all times recorded, with a few occasional outliers.


Figure 2.13 - Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under AC pavement at Section 664 ( 1 in = 0.0254 m ).


Figure 2.14 - Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under AC pavement at Section 876 (1 in = 0.0254 m ).


Figure 2.15 - Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under PCC pavement at Section 664 ( $1 \mathrm{in}=\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5 4} \mathrm{m}$ ).


Figure 2.16 - Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under PCC pavement at Section $876(1 \mathrm{in}=\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5 4} \mathrm{m})$.

### 2.8 Weather Station Measurements

Weather station data were recorded for the period beginning June 2, 2005 (July 1, 2005 for solar radiation data), and ending March 22, 2007. Statistics from the data collected during that period are given in Table 2.11. The complete data set is included in the database.

### 2.9 Distress Surveys

Distress surveys were conducted on March 22, 2007 and October 10, 2008. Results are given in Appendix C. In March, no defects were found Section 283 (Station 664). In PCC Section 284 (Station 876), four small cracks were found. No distress was observed on the AC sections. The October inspection did not turn up any new distress on the PCC sections, and minor surface distress on the AC sections.

Table 2.11
WAY30 Weather Statistics June 2, 2005 - March 22, 2007, Based on Daily Collected Data

| Data Type | unit | Min | Max | Total | Average | Std Dev |
| ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Max Wind Speed | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ | 2.11 | 16.38 | - | 6.08 | 2.56 |
|  | mph | 4.71 | 36.64 | - | 13.59 | 5.72 |
| Min Wind Speed | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ | 0.00 | 4.65 | - | 0.31 | 0.58 |
|  | mph | 0.00 | 10.41 | - | 0.69 | 1.30 |
| Average Wind Speed | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ | 0.46 | 7.40 | - | 2.29 | 1.27 |
|  | mph | 1.02 | 16.55 | - | 5.12 | 2.84 |
| Total Rain | cm | 0.00 | 1.13 | 11.61 | 0.02 | 0.07 |
|  | In | 0.00 | 2.87 | 29.493 | 0.04 | 0.19 |
| Max Air | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | -14.77 | 34.07 | - | 15.34 | 11.40 |
|  | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | 5.41 | 93.33 | - | 59.61 | 52.52 |
| Temperature | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | -21.08 | 23.66 | - | 5.35 | 9.97 |
|  | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | -5.94 | 74.59 | - | 41.63 | 49.94 |
| Min Air Temperature | -10.43 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | -17.56 | 28.07 | - | 10.25 | 10.43 |
| Temperature | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | 0.39 | 82.53 | - | 50.44 | 50.78 |
| Max Humidity | $\%$ | 38.09 | 99.00 | - | 89.69 | 8.06 |
| Min Humidity | $\%$ | 14.70 | 94.20 | - | 49.88 | 15.94 |
| Max Solar Radiation | watts | 45.76 | 1308.00 | - | 696.20 | 297.15 |
|  | hp | 0.061 | 1.754 | - | 0.934 | 0.398 |
| Min Solar Radiation | watts | 0.00 | 5.98 | - | 0.14 | 0.68 |
|  | hp | 0.000 | 0.008 | - | 0.000 | 0.001 |
| Average Solar | watts | 5.54 | 407.40 | - | 135.44 | 86.91 |
| Radiation | hp | 0.007 | 0.546 | - | 0.182 | 0.117 |
| Total Solar Energy | kJ | 479 | 29483 | 7342998 | 11674 | 7462 |
|  | BTU | 454 | 27962 | 6964100 | 11072 | 7077 |

## Chapter 3

## Replacement of SPS-2 Sections on DEL 23

### 3.1 Background

On August 15, 1996, nineteen pavement sections constructed for the SHRP SPS-2 experiment on US 23 north of the city of Delaware were opened to traffic. With the exception of Sections 205 and 206, which began to show transverse/longitudinal cracking, pumping and faulting in 1998, the sections performed reasonably well. By February 16, 2006, these two distressed sections became quite rough and the entire SPS-2 experiment was closed for repairs.

During an evaluation of the SPS-2 sections after closure, it was noted that sections constructed of high strength concrete had a higher rate of transverse cracking and about 10 skid numbers lower skid resistance than sections containing standard Class "C" concrete. (Ref. 3) Seven of the SPS-2 sections showed various levels of distress and were replaced, including five of the six sections with an 8 -inch ( 20.3 cm ) thick pavement and five of the seven sections containing high strength concrete. The two distressed 11-inch ( 27.9 cm ) thick sections (204 and 259) were constructed of high strength concrete on 6 inches ( 15.2 cm ) of DGAB base. The two high strength sections not needing replacement (208 and 212) were 11 inches ( 27.9 cm ) thick. Section 208 had 6 inches ( 15.2 cm ) of LCB, and Section 212 had 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of PATB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of DGAB. Lane width did not seem to be a factor in transverse cracking.

Six of the seven replacement sections were 11 inches ( 27.9 cm ) of Class "C" concrete on a base consisting of 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of ODOT 301 ATB and 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of ODOT 304 DGAB over 18 inches $(45.7 \mathrm{~cm})$ of lime-treated subgrade. Section 267 was the exception with 11 inches ( 27.9 cm ) of Class "C" concrete on 8 inches ( 20.3 cm ) of ODOT 304 DGAB over 18 inches $(45.7 \mathrm{~cm})$ of lime-treated subgrade. Slab lengths for the replacement sections ranged from $13-15$ feet $(3.96-4.57 \mathrm{~m})$ and slab widths were either 12 or 14 feet ( 3.66 or 4.27 m ). Underdrains were added to the previously undrained sections and instrumentation was installed in five of the seven sections. Table 3.1 shows various attributes of the replacement sections, including instrumentation. Larger coarse aggregate seems to reduce transverse cracking, while shorter slab lengths reduce the frequency of having adjacent truck axle groups on opposite ends
of a slab at the same time which likely generates higher tensile stresses near the pavement surface at midslab. The SPS-2 replacement sections were opened to traffic on October 2, 2007.

Table 3.1
Attributes of DEL 23 PCC Replacement Sections

| OTHER ATTRIBUTES OF PCC REPLACEMENT SECTIONS |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Original Section | Replacement Section | Slab Width ft. (m) | PCC <br> Aggregate <br> Size <br> 467 | Slab <br> Length <br> ft. (m) |
| 259 | 266 | 12 (3.66) | 467 | 15 (4.57) |
| 204 | 267 | 12 (3.66) | 467 | 15 (4.57) |
| 210 | 268* | 14 (4.27) | 467 | 14 (4.27) |
| 202 | 269* | 14 (4.27) | 57 | 13 (3.96) |
| 206 | 270* | 14 (4.27) | 57 | 15 (4.57) |
| 205 | 271* | 14 (4.27) | 57 | 14 (4.27) |
| 201 | 272* | 14 (4.27) | 367 | 14 (4.27) |

* Instrumentation installed


### 3.2 Material Properties

Three concrete pavement mixes were used in the DEL 23 replacement sections. Differences between these mixes included the proportioning of aggregates and the maximum size of coarse aggregate. Table 3.2 shows proportions for the concrete mixes used. The Class I, or Special 467LS Mix, with Type 467 medium coarse aggregate and a top size aggregate of 1.5 in ( 3.8 cm ) and was used in Sections 266, 267 and 268; the Class II, or Special 357LS Mix, with Type 357 large coarse aggregate with and a top size aggregate of 2 in $(5.1 \mathrm{~cm})$ and was used in Section 272; and the Class III, or Special 57LS Mix, with Type 57 small coarse aggregate and a top size aggregate of 1 in ( 2.5 cm ) and was used in Sections 269, 270, and 271. AASHTO Specification M 43 provides the complete gradation for \#357, \#467 and \#57 aggregates.

Experience has shown that transverse slab cracking tends to increase with decreasing aggregate size in PCC pavement. This cracking is believed to be caused by higher rates of shrinkage resulting from the increased volume of mortar in mixes containing smaller aggregate. Sehn (Ref. 4) reports that shrinkage due to drying is largely considered to be a function of the volume and water/cement ratio of the cement paste, with coarse aggregate size being a secondary factor. The use of larger coarse aggregate generally reduces the volume of mortar in the mix,
thereby lowering the amount of water and the water/cement ratio. Mixes with \#57 aggregate typically have slightly higher compressive strengths than mixes containing larger aggregate.

Table 3.2
Proposed Formulae for Replacement PCC Sections

| INGREDIENTS | MIX CODE - Quantities per cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m.) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | XDOTCC3L4W | XDOTCC3L3W | XDOTCC3L5W |
|  | Class I 4,000 PSI (27.6 MPa) $\square$ Pumpable Special 467LS | Class II <br> 4,000 PSI <br> (27.6 MPa) <br> $\square$ Pumpable <br> Special 357LS | Class III <br> 4,000 PSI <br> (27.6 MPa) <br> $\square$ Pumpable <br> Special 57LS |
| Cement ASTM C150 | $385 \mathrm{lbs} .(173 \mathrm{~kg})$ | $385 \mathrm{lbs} .(173 \mathrm{~kg})$ | $385 \mathrm{lbs} .(173 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) |
| GGBFS Slag ASTM C989 | $165 \mathrm{lbs} .(74 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) | $165 \mathrm{lbs} .(74 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) | $165 \mathrm{lbs} .(74 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) |
| Fly Ash ASTM C618 | - | - | - |
| Natural Sand | $1182 \mathrm{lbs} .(532 \mathrm{~kg})$ | 1182 lbs. (532 kg) | $1232 \mathrm{lbs} .(554 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) |
| \#357 Aggregate* |  | $750 \mathrm{lbs} .(338 \mathrm{~kg})$ |  |
| \#467 Aggregate* | $469 \mathrm{lbs}(211 \mathrm{~kg})$ |  |  |
| \#57 Aggregate* | 1406 lbs. (633 kg) | $1125 \mathrm{lbs} .(506 \mathrm{~kg})$ | 1825 lbs. (821 kg) |
| Entrained Air | 4-8\% | 4-8\% | 4-8\% |
| Water Reducer | $22 \mathrm{oz} .(619 \mathrm{~g})$ | $22 \mathrm{oz} .(619 \mathrm{~g})$ | $22 \mathrm{oz}.(619 \mathrm{~g})$ |
| Admix 2 | - | - | - |
| Synthetic Fibers | - | - | - |
| Total Water | $246 \mathrm{lbs} .(111 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) | 246 lbs . (111 kg) | $246 \mathrm{lbs} .(111 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) |
| Maximum Slump | 1.50 in ( 3.8 cm ). | 1.50 in ( 3.8 cm ). | 1.50 in (3.8 cm). |
| Water /Cement Ratio | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 |
| Test sections | 390266, 390267, 390268 | 390272 | 390269, 390270, 390271 |

* Aggregate weights are for saturated surface dry conditions and will be adjusted for free moisture.


### 3.3 Falling Weight Deflectometer

FWD measurements were conducted in the driving lane of the PCC replacement sections on September 18 and 20, 2007, about two weeks before they were opened to traffic, and later in June and October of 2008. Midslab readings were taken along the centerline and joint readings were taken in the right wheelpath. Tables $3.3,3.4$, and 3.5 summarize data obtained from the three sets of measurements. Sections $268-272$ were constructed identically except for PCC aggregate size and slab length, both of which should have a minimal effect on FWD measurements. Sections 266 and 267 both had narrower slabs, Section 266 had a base of 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of ODOT 301 ATB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of ODOT 304 DGAB, while Section 267 had an 8 inch ( 20.3 cm ) 304 base. Slab width and base type both affect FWD measurements.

By October 2008, Section 267 had the highest midslab deflections and extremely high joint deflections, even though load transfer was excellent. These results suggest the dowel bars were tight, but the DGAB was allowing higher deflections. Section 266 had higher joint deflections than the five wider sections, which would be expected. It is not clear why load transfer was lower in the leave position than in the approach position on this one section.

Table 3.3
Average FWD Measurements before Opening to Traffic - September 2007 - Deflections normalized to load of $9000 \mathrm{lb}(40 \mathrm{kN})$

| DEL 23 - FWD Testing on PCC Replacement Sections Prior to opening to traffic -9/18, 20/07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section ID | C/L Midslab |  |  |  |  | RWP Joints |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pvt. Surf. Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | SPR <br> (\%) | DF1/Df7 | Pvt. <br> Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ) | Joint Approach |  | Joint Leave |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df1}_{\mathrm{A}} \\ \text { ( } \mathrm{mils} / \mathrm{kip} \text { ) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{JSR} \\ \left(\mathrm{Df}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df}_{\mathrm{A}}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| 266 | 69 (20.6) | 0.24 | 0.11 | 79.5 | 2.16 | 64 (17.8) | 0.33 | 89.9 | 0.33 | 88.1 | 0.99 |
| 267 | 69 (20.6) | 0.26 | 0.12 | 78.9 | 2.27 | 64 (17.8) | 0.45 | 94.9 | 0.47 | 91.2 | 1.04 |
| 268 | 73 (22.8) | 0.23 | 0.10 | 77.4 | 2.32 | 73 (22.8) | 0.27 | 90.3 | 0.26 | 86.4 | 0.98 |
| 269 | 80 (26.7) | 0.25 | 0.12 | 79.4 | 2.14 | 77 (25.0) | 0.28 | 91.9 | 0.28 | 88.7 | 0.99 |
| 270 | 75 (23.9) | 0.24 | 0.12 | 81.2 | 2.04 | 71 (21.7) | 0.32 | 90.4 | 0.31 | 88.4 | 0.98 |
| 271 | 75 (23.9) | 0.30 | 0.15 | 80.7 | 2.06 | 73 (22.8) | 0.36 | 92.4 | 0.35 | 90.9 | 0.98 |
| 272 | 78 (25.6) | 0.29 | 0.12 | 77.0 | 2.39 | 73 (22.8) | 0.33 | 90.7 | 0.33 | 87.9 | 0.99 |

Note: $1 \mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kip}=40.35$ microns/ 100 kPa on 300 mm diameter load plate

Table 3.4
Average FWD Measurements - June 2008- Deflections normalized to load of 9000 lb (40 kN )

| DEL 23 - FWD Testing on PCC Replacement Sections - 6/2, 11/08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section ID | C/L Midslab |  |  |  |  | RWP Joints |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pvt. Surf. Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | SPR <br> (\%) | DF1/Df7 | Pvt. <br> Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ) | Joint Approach |  | Joint Leave |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df1}_{\mathrm{A}} \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{JSR} \\ \left(\mathrm{Df}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df}\right. \end{gathered}$ |
| 266 | 93 (33.9) | 0.24 | 0.12 | 78.4 | 2.16 | 73 (22.8) | 0.28 | 86.2 | 0.28 | 85.7 | 0.99 |
| 267 | 96 (35.6) | 0.29 | 0.13 | 79.2 | 2.21 | 85 (29.4) | 0.38 | 90.8 | 0.38 | 91.5 | 0.99 |
| 268 | 104 (40.0) | 0.23 | 0.10 | 77.4 | 2.24 | 103 (39.4) | 0.25 | 87.4 | 0.25 | 86.7 | 0.98 |
| 269 | 74 (23.3) | 0.23 | 0.11 | 78.6 | 2.08 | 75 (23.9) | 0.25 | 88.7 | 0.26 | 85.6 | 1.02 |
| 270 | 75 (23.9) | 0.24 | 0.12 | 79.1 | 2.04 | 85 (29.4) | 0.26 | 88.4 | 0.26 | 87.4 | 1.00 |
| 271 | 90 (32.2) | 0.30 | 0.15 | 78.8 | 2.06 | 85 (29.4) | 0.29 | 88.2 | 0.29 | 85.6 | 1.00 |
| 272 | 97 (36.1) | 0.29 | 0.12 | 74.8 | 2.39 | 90 (32.2) | 0.29 | 89.2 | 0.29 | 85.9 | 1.01 |

Note: 1 mil/ kip $=40.35$ microns $/ 100 \mathrm{kPa}$ on 300 mm diameter load plate

Table 3.5
Average FWD Measurements - October 2008 - Deflections normalized to load of 9000 lb ( 40 kN )

| DEL 23 - FWD Testing on PCC Replacement Sections - 10/28/08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section ID | C/L Midslab |  |  |  |  | RWP Joints |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pvt. Surf. Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df7 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SPR } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | DF1/D7 | Pvt. <br> Temp. ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ) | Joint Approach |  | Joint Leave |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \mathrm{Df1}_{\mathrm{A}} \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { LT } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{JSR} \\ \left(\mathrm{Df}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Df}_{\mathrm{A}}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| 266 | 40 (4.4) | 0.21 | 0.10 | 78.7 | 2.09 | 39 (3.9) | 0.33 | 84.0 | 0.34 | 69.0 | 1.01 |
| 267 | 41 (5.0) | 0.27 | 0.13 | 80.4 | 2.10 | 39 (3.9) | 0.99 | 93.8 | 0.99 | 95.9 | 1.00 |
| 268 | 41 (5.0) | 0.19 | 0.09 | 78.2 | 2.16 | 39 (3.9) | 0.22 | 85.3 | 0.22 | 84.7 | 1.00 |
| 269 | 45 (7.2) | 0.20 | 0.10 | 80.0 | 2.03 | 39 (3.9) | 0.24 | 86.1 | 0.24 | 85.8 | 0.98 |
| 270 | 45 (7.2) | 0.20 | 0.10 | 79.7 | 2.05 | 39 (3.9) | 0.25 | 85.8 | 0.24 | 86.6 | 0.96 |
| 271 | 45 (7.2) | 0.23 | 0.11 | 79.6 | 2.12 | 40 (4.4) | 0.27 | 84.6 | 0.25 | 86.6 | 0.95 |
| 272 | 45 (7.2) | 0.23 | 0.11 | 79.4 | 2.13 | 40 (4.4) | 0.26 | 87.4 | 0.26 | 87.8 | 0.97 |

Note: $1 \mathrm{mil} / \mathrm{kpp}=40.35$ microns $/ 100 \mathrm{kPa}$ on 300 mm diameter load plate

### 3.4 Response and Environmental Instrumentation

Figure 3.1 shows the arrangement and depth of sensors in the five instrumented replacement slabs. This instrumentation included: 1) strain gauges to measure longitudinal strain in both wheelpaths at depths of 1 in $(2.5 \mathrm{~cm})$ and 10 in $(25.4 \mathrm{~cm})$ below the surface of the 11inch ( 27.9 cm ) thick concrete slabs, 2) LVDTs to measure surface deflection in both wheelpaths referenced to the top of the subgrade and approximately 10 feet $(3.05 \mathrm{~m})$ below the pavement surface, 3) LVDTs to measure surface deflection along the outside edges and corners of the concrete slabs referenced approximately 10 feet $(3.05 \mathrm{~m})$ below the surface, 4) pressure cells to measure pressure at the top of the subgrade in the right wheelpath and centerline, and 5) two arrays of four thermocouples in each section to monitor temperature gradients in the right wheelpath and centerline of the concrete slab.

Eight KM-100AT strain transducers and two KM-100BT strain transducers manufactured by Tokyo Sokki Kenkyujo were installed in each of the five instrumented replacement sections. These sensors have an extremely low modulus of elasticity which allows stain measurements to be monitored as the concrete cures, they are impermeable to moisture, and their thermal coefficient of expansion is similar to that of concrete, allowing them to expand and contract with
temperature at about the same rate as concrete. These transducers can also be read out with thermocouple wires. Table 3.6 summarizes the specifications for these gauges.


Figure 3.1 DEL 23 Slab Instrumentation

Table 3.6
Specifications of KM-100AT and KM-100BT Strain Gauges

| Parameter | KM-100AT | KM-100BT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capacity | $\pm 5000 \times 10^{6}$ Strain | $\pm 5000 \times 10^{6}$ Strain |
| Gauge Length | $100 \mathrm{~mm}(3.94 \mathrm{in})$ | $100 \mathrm{~mm}(3.94 \mathrm{in})$ |
| Approximate Output Rating | $2.5 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{V}\left(5000 \times 10^{6}\right)$ | $2.5 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{V}\left(5000 \times 10^{6}\right)$ |
| Non-linearity | $1 \% \mathrm{RO}$ | $1 \% \mathrm{RO}$ |
| Apparent Elastic Modulus | $1000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | $40 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| Integral Temperature | Thermocouple | Thermocouple |
| Temperature Range | -20 to $+80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.176^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | -20 to $+80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.176^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Input/Output | $350 \Omega$ Full Bridge | $350 \Omega$ Full bridge |

Four Vishay EGP-5-350 embedded strain gauges were also installed in each replacement section to measure internal concrete strain. The outside structure and proprietary polymer concrete used in these gauges make them impermeable to water and excellent for concrete embedment. They are self-compensated to reduce thermal output. Table 3.7 summarizes the specifications for these gauges.

Table 3.7
Specifications of EGP-5-350 Embedded Strain Gauges

| Parameter | EGP-5-350 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Capacity | NA |
| Gauge length | $100 \mathrm{~mm}(3.94 \mathrm{in})$ |
| Approximate Output Rating | NA |
| Non-linearity | NA |
| Apparent elastic modulus | NA |
| Integral temperature | None |
| Temperature range | -5 to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(23\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |

Fourteen Macro Sensors GHSE 750-1000 LVDTs were installed in each of the five replacement sections to measure dynamic deflection of the pavement surface when dynamic loads were applied with the FWD and loaded dump trucks. These sensors were constructed of stainless steel and hermetically sealed which allows them to be used in a range of applications. With a precision of 0.000025 inches $(0.64 \mu \mathrm{~m})$ or better and a maximum linearity error of $\pm$ $0.10 \%$ of full scale, output was determined using a best-fit straight line derived by the least squares method. Specifications for the GHSE 750-1000 LVDTs are summarized in Table 3.8.

Table 3.8
Specifications of GHSE 750-1000 LVDTs

| Parameter | GHSE 750-1000 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Nominal Input Voltage | $24 \mathrm{VDC}, 30 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Full Scale Output | 0 to 10 VDC |
| Linearity Error | $\leq \pm 0.10 \%$ of FSO |
| Repeatability Error | $<0.000025$ inch $(0.64 \mu \mathrm{~m})$ |
| Operating Temperature | $-0^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+160^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-17.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+71^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| Thermal Coefficient of Scale Factor | $-0.015 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-0.027 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |

All instrumentation was installed in the replacement PCC sections much like it was originally installed on the Ohio SHRP Test Road, and on other test pavements around Ohio and New York. Strain gauges were wired to steel chairs specially fabricated for each project and anchored to the top of the exposed base material, as shown in Figure 3.2. Tokyo Sokki Kenkyujo gauges are in the left portion of the figure and Vishay gauges are on the right.

Holes were drilled in the subgrade, plastic pipes were inserted to line the holes, and steel reference rods were inserted in the pipes and anchored to the bottom of the holes with grout. The holes were capped and base layers for the pavement were placed on lime-stabilized subgrade. Core holes were drilled through the base layers to the capped holes. The caps were removed and fixtures to hold the LVDTs, shown in Figure 3.3, were dropped into the holes and epoxied to the 301 base. After pavement concrete was placed around the fixtures, LVDTs were fastened in the fixtures so the moveable cores rested on the end of the steel rods. This arrangement allowed pavement deflections to be measured with respect to the bottom of the steel rods.


Figure 3.2 Strain Gauges Mounted on Chairs


Figure 3.3 Fixture to Hold LVDT

Pressure cells were mounted in the top of the lime stabilized subgrade by removing a few inches of the subgrade material and placing the cells on a cushion of sand to provide uniform support. Base and pavement layers were carefully placed over the cells while taking care not to have heavy wheels run over the cells. Thermocouples were attached to steel rods inserted in the 301 base with the sensors pulled away from the rod to avoid problems from different coefficients of thermal conductivity in the asphalt concrete and steel rods.

### 3.5 Data Acquisition

Two types of data acquisition system were used to record data. A Yokogawa system continuously recorded environmental data over time and a Megadac system was used to collect dynamic responses during FWD and controlled vehicle testing.

## Yokogawa

Model MW100 Yokogawa systems used to record environmental factors were capable of recording data up to one sample per second. For this project, pavement temperatures were recorded every hour, except during the first week after concrete placement, when data were recorded every 30 minutes to monitor changes as the concrete cured.

## Megadac

Four Megadec Digital Data Acquisition \& Signal Conditioning Systems were used to record environmental and dynamic response data. These systems were capable of recording a total of 2500 samples per second; although previous tests showed that 1200 samples per second were sufficient to identify peak responses. LVDT and strain gauge outputs were recorded every half hour during the first 24 hours after placement of the concrete to monitor movement during the curing. For around 30 days after placement in August and September, data were collected every hour. Hourly data were also collected at the beginning and end of November to determine total slab deformation after four months. During the FWD and controlled vehicle tests, data were collected at a rate of 1200 samples per second to determine peak responses as dynamic loads were applied to the pavement.

### 3.6 Early Concrete Temperature Data

Figures $3.4-3.8$ show average temperature gradients measured between centerline thermocouples TC1CL and TC4CL starting immediately after concrete was placed in Sections $268,269,270,271$ and 272 , respectively; these were computed by taking the difference between the two temperatures, those closest to the top and bottom of the slab, and dividing by the distance between the thermocouples, which was 8 in $(20 \mathrm{~cm})$. In August, gradients are normally positive (top warmer than bottom), quite large in the afternoon as the hot sun heats the pavement surface, and near zero at night as the surface cools. When the effects of internal warming from hydration of newly placed concrete are added to these cycles, the net effect is to shift the daily cycles down and have negative gradients at night and minimal gradients during the day. As the hydration heat dissipates, the daily cycles rise back to normal. In Sections 268, 269 and 270, five to six days were required for this process to be completed. No obvious signs of hydration appeared in Sections 271 and 272.


Figure 3.4 - Early Temperature Gradients in Section 268, August-September 2007.


Figure 3.5 - Early Temperature Gradients in Section 269, August-September 2007.


Figure 3.6 - Early Temperature Gradients in Section 270, August-September 2007.


Figure 3.7 - Early Temperature Gradients in Section 271, August-September 2007.


Figure 3.8 - Early Temperature Gradients in Section 272, August-September 2007.

### 3.7 Controlled Vehicle Tests

Heavily loaded single and tandem axle dump trucks were run at 5,25 and 55 mph (8.0, 40.2 and 88.5 kph ) on September 25 and 26, 2007. Similar runs were made on October 1, 2007 with a smaller load just prior to the road being opened to traffic on October 2, 2007. Prior to running these tests, the front truck tires were adjusted to 100 psi , the rear tires were adjusted to 120 psi , the trucks were loaded with an appropriate amount of aggregate, and weighed and measured at the ODOT Delaware County Garage. This was the tenth series of controlled vehicle tests at the DEL-23 site.

Tests were conducted by running the trucks continuously in a circular pattern on the test road, traveling north over the instrumented PCC replacement sections and returning on the southbound AC lanes. Traffic was diverted to the adjacent service road during the tests. The two trucks were spaced so there was about equal time between truck passes, which was sufficient to measure the offset distances, smooth out the sand used to record the lateral position of the truck with respect to the wheelpath sensors, and prepare the data acquisition systems for the next pass.

Figure 3.9 shows an imprint of a set of dual tires in sand spread across the right wheelpath at the end of an instrumented section to show the lateral position of trucks as they passed over the sections. The line between the tires was drawn with a finger to show the line of wheelpath sensors. Lateral offsets were measured from that line to the outside edge of the right dual tire. In this case, the offset was 10.25 inches $(26.0 \mathrm{~cm})$, which was ideal since the goal was to straddle the line of sensors with the dual tires. Offsets measured during this tenth series of tests are summarized in Appendix A. Figure 3.10 shows the geometry of the axles and tires on the trucks and Figure 3.11 shows individual tire weights. Dimensions in Figure 3.10 show the outside dual tire essentially overlapped the front tire on both trucks. On the single-axle truck, the right front tire covered a path 37.0-47.0 inches ( $92.5-117.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) from the centerline of the truck and the right outside dual tires covered a path 38.5-47.3 inches (97.8-120.1 cm). On the tandem-axle truck, these distances were 34.1-46.4 inches (86.6-117.9 cm) for the right front tire and 38.8-47.1 inches (98.6-119.6 cm) for the right outside dual tires. For these geometries, ideal offsets for the sensors to fall between the dual tires were $8.75-13.50$ inches (22.2-34.3 cm ) for the single-axle truck and 8.38-13.38 inches (21.3-34.0 cm ) for the tandem-axle truck.

Considering the stiffness of these concrete sections, little difference in response would be expected with the sensors being located anywhere between or under the dual tires.


Figure 3.9 - Tire Imprints in Sand
Spacing between the two axles on the single-axle dump truck was 14.2 feet ( 4.33 m ) and the distance between the steering axle and the front tandem axle was 14.9 feet ( 4.53 m ) on the tandem-axle dump truck. Consequently, differences in longitudinal strain might be expected on the 13,14 and 15 foot ( $3.96,4.27$ and 4.57 m ) long slabs instrumented for these tests. On the 13foot $(3.96 \mathrm{~m})$ slabs, tires on the steering axle would essentially be off the slabs before tires on the next axle begin to roll on. On the 15 foot ( 4.57 m ) slabs, tires on these two axles would be expected to generate a convex shape and high tensile longitudinal strains near the midslab pavement surface when they were on opposite ends of the slabs at the same time. The 14 foot ( 4.27 m ) slabs would fall somewhere between these two situations as there would be some, but less than half, of the tire areas on a slab at the same time. Pavement responses on 13-foot (3.96 m ) and 15 foot ( 4.57 m ) slabs are shown in the following discussion.


Figure 3.10 - Dump Truck Geometry


Figure 3.11 - Dump Truck Wheel Weights

These tests comprised the tenth set of controlled vehicle tests at the DEL 23 site since it was opened in August 1996 and were divided into three general series of runs, as follows: A) heavy loads in the morning of $9 / 25 / 07$, B) heavy loads in the afternoon of $9 / 26 / 07$ to measure the effects of temperature, and C) light loads in the morning of 10/1/07 to measure the effects of load. Each truck made three runs at 5, 25 and $55 \mathrm{mph}(8.0,40.2$ and 88.5 kph ) in each series of tests to measure the effects of load and speed on dynamic response. Each truck made 9 runs over two sections and 10 runs over two other sections in the Group A tests, 27 runs over five sections in the Group B tests, and 11 runs over five sections in the Group C tests for a total of 456 section tests, more than 13,000 sensor traces, and more than 34,000 axle responses. A list of individual truck runs showing speed and lateral offsets is included in the appendix and measured responses are on a CD attached to this report. Pressure at the subgrade surface was measured only in Section 268.

Table 3.9 shows pavement temperature data collected during the controlled vehicle tests with gradients calculated as the difference between TC , one inch $(2.54 \mathrm{~cm})$ below the pavement surface, and TC4, one inch ( 2.54 cm ) above the bottom of the pavement. While the data are not complete, a moderate positive gradient was observed in the afternoon of $9 / 25 / 07$, and a small negative gradient changing to a small positive gradient was noted on 9/26/07 and 10/1/07.

Figure 3.12 shows the relationship between weight and spacings for the first and second axles on 16,800 trucks recorded during four different weekdays in 1998 - 2001 with weigh-inmotion scales on the Ohio SHRP Test Road, where $75-80 \%$ of the trucks were Class 9. The two bars above each spacing integer along the x -axis show the average weights for each axle falling within the one foot range in spacing for that integer (i.e., $11=11.00-11.99,12=12.00-12.99$, etc.). With recent concerns about high longitudinal tensile stresses being generated near slab surfaces when tires on adjacent truck axles are on opposite ends of a slab, 13 ft . ( 4.0 m ), 14 ft . ( 4.3 m ), and standard 15 ft . ( 4.6 m ) long replacement PCC slabs were constructed and instrumented on the test road in 2006-07 to measure dynamic responses as a single-axle dump truck having an axle spacing of 14.2 ft . ( 4.33 m ) and a dual-axle dump truck having a spacing of 14.8 ft . ( 4.51 m ) between the first and second axles were run across the slabs at different loads and speeds. Figures 3.13 and 3.15 show typical midslab strain histories measured in the RWP with the single-axle dump truck traveling left to right at a nominal speed of $5 \mathrm{mph}(8 \mathrm{kph})$ over 13 and 15 foot ( 4.0 and 4.6 m ) long slabs, and Figures 3.14 and 3.16 show similar results for deflection
measured with deep LVDTs in the LWP. All traces were recorded on the same pass when loads and temperatures were the same.

Table 3.9
Pavement Temperature During Controlled Vehicle Testing

| Date | Time | Section | Pavement Temperature |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | TC1 | TC2 | TC3 | TC4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TC1- } \\ & \text { TC4 } \end{aligned}$ | TC1 | TC2 | TC3 | TC4 | $\begin{gathered} \text { TC1- } \\ \text { TC4 } \end{gathered}$ |
| 9/25/07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4:50 pm | 270 | 92.3 | 87.8 | 84.2 | 81.5 | + 10.8 | 33.5 | 31.0 | 29.0 | 27.5 | + 6.0 |
| 9/26/07 | 9:15 am | 268 | 72.3 | 73.4 | 74.5 | 75.6 | -3.3 | 22.4 | 23.0 | 23.6 | 24.2 | -1.8 |
|  | 10:00 am |  | 74.8 | 75.2 | 76.6 | 77.5 | -2.7 | 23.8 | 24.0 | 24.8 | 25.3 | -1.5 |
|  | 11:15 am |  | 77.0 | 76.3 | 76.6 | 77.4 | -0.4 | 25.0 | 24.6 | 24.8 | 25.2 | -0.2 |
|  | 11:48 am |  | 79.2 | 78.4 | 78.4 | 79.0 | +0.2 | 26.2 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 26.1 | + 0.1 |
|  | 3:10 pm |  | 80.8 | 80.2 | 78.8 | 78.4 | + 2.4 | 27.1 | 26.8 | 26.0 | 25.8 | + 1.3 |
|  | 4:05 pm |  | 79.7 | 78.6 | 78.3 | 78.3 | + 1.4 | 26.5 | 25.9 | 25.7 | 25.7 | + 0.8 |
| 10/1/07 | 10:40 am | 268 | 68.4 | 68.9 | 70.9 | 72.0 | -3.6 | 20.2 | 20.5 | 21.6 | 22.2 | $-2.0$ |
|  | 11:25 am |  | 71.4 | 69.4 | 69.6 | 71.4 | 0.0 | 21.9 | 20.8 | 20.9 | 21.9 | 0.0 |
|  | 11:47 am |  | 72.5 | 71.2 | 71.1 | 72.0 | $+0.5$ | 22.5 | 21.8 | 21.7 | 22.2 | $+0.3$ |
|  | 12:26 am |  | 74.3 | 72.1 | 72.3 | 73.0 | +1.3 | 23.5 | 22.3 | 22.4 | 22.8 | + 0.7 |



Figure 3.12 - Weight vs. Spacing for First and Second Truck Axles ( $\mathbf{1} \mathbf{f t}=\mathbf{0 . 3 0 m}, 1$ kip $=4.5 \mathrm{kN}$ )


Figure 3.13 - Longitudinal Strain on 13-foot (4.0 m) Long Slab


Figure 3.14 -Deflection on 13-foot ( 4.0 m ) Long Slab


Figure 3.15 - Longitudinal Strain on 15-foot (4.6 m) Long Slab


Figure 3.16 - Deflection on 15-foot ( 4.6 m) Long Slab

When jointed PCC pavements are new and load transfer at transverse contraction joints is high, multiple slabs act as a continuous strip with responses under traffic loading being relatively uniform in the longitudinal direction. As dowel bars become loose and load transfer is lost, joints begin to act as hinges, thereby requiring slab ends to carry more load and allowing joint deflections to increase under dynamic loading. This process of increasing deflection around the joints further reduces support under the joints through additional compaction of unbound base material and/or pumping of fine material from the base which accelerates the loss of load transfer. As joint deflections rise, slab curvature and internal slab stresses also rise accordingly. Upward curling of the slab ends from negative temperature gradients exacerbates the problem of increasing dynamic joint deflections even more through the loss of base support.

As was stated earlier, $13 \mathrm{ft} .(4.0 \mathrm{~m}), 14 \mathrm{ft} .(4.3 \mathrm{~m})$, and standard $15 \mathrm{ft} .(4.6 \mathrm{~m})$ long slabs were constructed to evaluate dynamic responses caused by moving single-axle and tandem-axle dump trucks with spacings of 14.2 feet $(4.3 \mathrm{~m})$ and 14.9 feet $(4.5 \mathrm{~m})$, respectively, between the first and second axles. Tires from both axles will be on the 15 ft . 4.6 m ) slabs for a short time, only tires from one axle can fit on the 13 ft . $(4.0 \mathrm{~m})$ slabs, and partial tire coverage will occur on the 14 ft . ( 4.3 m ) slabs. Dynamic responses would be expected to be similar on the different slab lengths when the pavement is new and load transfer is high, but differences should begin to appear as load transfer degrades.

At 5 mph or 7.3 feet per second ( 8 kph or 2.2 meters per second), approximately two seconds will be required between pulses generated by tires on the first and second axles on both dump trucks. Since the actual time was slightly more than one second, the trucks were traveling faster than $5 \mathrm{mph}(8 \mathrm{kph})$. Maximum strains in Figures 3.13 and 3.15 were essentially the same in both slabs, but maximum deflection was about $50 \%$ higher on the 15 foot ( 4.6 m ) slab in Section 270. While strain looked quite smooth over the entire length of the traces, deflection on both slabs had an unexpected pulse soon after the rear axle passed the LVDT. The timing of this pulse suggests it may have been caused by the rear tires crossing the transverse contraction joint to the next slab. The similarity in trace responses on the two slabs was probably due to excellent load transfer ( $\sim 86 \%$ ) measured with the FWD. With reduced load transfer, all traces may well show a spike as the tires cross joints on both ends of the slab, and top tensile strain on the longer
slab may be higher between the two axles. Maximum deflection under the tires would also be expected to rise over time as load transfer drops off.

### 3.8 Profiles

A rolling wheel profilometer was designed and fabricated by ORITE primarily to record transverse profiles across wheelpaths and measure rut depths on AC pavements in the APLF. The profiler has also been used in the field to measure ruts on AC pavements, and curling and warping deformations on PCC pavements. In a typical profile, 210 elevations are recorded at intervals of 0.536 in . $(1.36 \mathrm{~cm})$ for a total profile length of 112.5 inches $(2.86 \mathrm{~m})$. The profiler frame is approximately 10 feet $(3.05 \mathrm{~m})$ long and profiles can be concatenated end to end to achieve longer lengths of pavement.

Five of the seven PCC replacement sections on DEL 23 contained dynamic response instrumentation in two adjacent slabs. Two longitudinal profiles and six transverse profiles were run on these instrumented slabs before they were opened to traffic on four hot days in August 2007. These profile paths are shown in Figure 3.17.


Figure 3.17 - Profile Paths on DEL 23 Replacement Sections

Individual profiles were referenced to an arbitrary datum and coded in the form of BL12A, etc., where B is the section ID, L is for longitudinal or T is for transverse, 1 is the profile path shown in Figure 3.17, 2 is the number of the profile recorded along the path, and A is the profile series on the section. On transverse profiles, the first two profiles were end to end starting at the east pavement edge, and a third profile had an overlap of 46 inches ( 117 cm ) over the second profile making a total profile length of about 313 inches ( 7.95 m ) across the 14 and 12 foot ( 4.27 and 3.66 m ) lane widths. Each of the two longitudinal profiles consisted of three concatenated profiles starting at the south end and extending across the two instrumented slabs. Section IDs correspond to the following SHRP numbers assigned to the instrumented PCC replacement sections:

Table 3.10
Profile Sections vs. Project Sections

| Profile <br> Section <br> ID | SHRP <br> Section <br> Number | Joint <br> Spacing <br> (ft.) (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 268 | $14(4.27)$ |
| B | 269 | $13(3.96)$ |
| C | 270 | $15(4.57)$ |
| D | 271 | $14(4.27)$ |
| E | 272 | $14(4.27)$ |

Multiple series of profiles were taken in Sections A, B and C to check for repeatability and the effects of temperature gradients on slab curling and warping. Unfortunately, the similarities of temperatures on the days the profiles were recorded made it difficult to detect any curling and warping deformations. Table 3.11 summarizes dates and times the various profile series were run.

Table 3.11

## Profile Timing

| Profile <br> Section ID | Profile <br> Series | Date | Time | Profile <br> Section ID | Profile <br> Series | Date | Time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | A | $8 / 15 / 07$ | $11: 11-11: 53 \mathrm{am}$ | C | A | $8 / 21 / 07$ | $4: 00-4: 30 \mathrm{pm}$ |
| A | B | $8 / 16 / 07$ | $4: 09-5: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | C | B | $8 / 22 / 07$ | $3: 01-3: 36 \mathrm{pm}$ |
| A | C | $8 / 21 / 07$ | $1: 16-1: 50 \mathrm{pm}$ | D | A | $8 / 22 / 07$ | $5: 01-5: 27 \mathrm{pm}$ |
| B | A | $8 / 21 / 07$ | $3: 09-3: 46 \mathrm{pm}$ | E | A | $8 / 22 / 07$ | $5: 37-6: 04 \mathrm{pm}$ |
| B | B | $8 / 22 / 07$ | $2: 01-2: 34 \mathrm{pm}$ |  |  |  |  |

Figures 3.18-3.22 show profiles for Paths L1, L2, T2 and T3 measured during the various series of runs on the five instrumented sections. These profiles were selected because they represent longitudinal paths along a joint and the pavement edge, and transverse paths across midslabs and along a joint. Because profiles have an arbitrary datum, repeated runs for the different series of tests in the same path were adjusted to the same initial elevation in Series A. Software is needed to model the entire slab surface by reconciling differences in elevation at points where the profiles cross.

Transverse profiles show very straight cross slopes from the outside edges of the pavement to the longitudinal joint, which would be expected since the concrete was placed with a slipform paver. Longitudinal profiles had less average slope across slabs, but were more erratic in shape, especially in Sections 268 and 272. An extended longitudinal profile was measured north along the longitudinal joint from Section 268, as shown in Figure 3.19. The average slope over this 168 feet $(51.2 \mathrm{~m})$ length was $0.34 \%$ or 0.34 feet $(10.4 \mathrm{~cm})$ of elevation per 100 feet $(30.5 \mathrm{~m})$ of length.


Figure 3.18 - Extended Longitudinal Profile North of Section 268


Figure 3.19 - Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 268 (1 in = 2.54 cm )


Figure 3.20 - Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 269 (1 in = 2.54 cm )


Figure 3.21 - Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 270 (1 in = $2.54 \mathbf{c m}$ )


Figure 3.22 - Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 271 (1 in = $2.54 \mathbf{c m}$ )


Figure 3.23 - Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles on Section 272 (1 in = $2.54 \mathbf{c m}$ )

### 3.9 Water Tables

Nine piezometers were installed during construction of the Ohio SHRP Test Road in 1994-96, three ceased to function after a short time, and six have been monitored periodically since that time. Figure 3.24 provides a pictorial summary of the data. The piezometer in Section 102 was abandoned in September 1997, and the units in Sections 103 and 108 were no longer functional after June 2003. Of the six remaining piezometers, those in Sections 104, 108 and 201 consistently had the highest water tables. All piezometers showed typical annual cycles with the lowest levels being recorded in late fall to early winter months (September-February) and the highest levels showing up in late winter to early summer (March-June). As the number of observations decreased during 2003-2005, the annual cycles became less well defined.

### 3.10 TDR Measurements of Subgrade Moisture

A Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) system was installed at Section 272 to monitor the moisture in the soil at the new sections. Results are shown in Figure 3.25, covering measurements made in July 2007 (average of three readings), August 2007 (average of three readings), and November 2007 (one reading). The top sensor was in the base. Below that the recorded moisture content lies in the $30 \%-40 \%$ range at all times recorded, with a few occasional outliers. Sensors 2 (depth 23 in $(0.58 \mathrm{~m})$ ) and 8 (depth 59 in $(1.50 \mathrm{~m})$ ) did not return any usable readings, and Sensors 5 (depth 41 in ( 1.04 m )) and 6 (depth 47 in ( 1.19 m )) gave readings only in November. The outlier for Sensor 4 (depth 35 in ( 0.89 m ) ) for August represents a single reading.

Figure 3.24 - Water Tables on DEL 23 ( $\mathbf{1 ~ f t ~ = ~} \mathbf{0 . 3 0} \mathbf{~ m}$ )


Figure 3.25 - Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under PCC pavement at Section 390272 (1 in = . 0254 m ).

### 3.11 Distress Surveys and Forensic Analysis

Distress surveys were made of the instrumented slabs on DEL23 on June 13, 2007 and August 22, 2007, as noted in Appendix C. In June one crack was observed at Station 402+70, between Sections 208 and 207, and in August another crack was observed, at Station 325+00.

Visual inspection of the new sections on DEL-23 in June 2009, two years after construction, confirmed that the concrete had experienced premature distresses. Longitudinal cracks approximately two $\mathrm{ft}(0.61 \mathrm{~m})$ from the longitudinal joints were identified in Sections 390268, 390270, and 290271. Figure 3.26 shows longitudinal cracks in each of those sections. Figure 3.27 shows some additional observed damage, including spalling and transverse cracking on Section 270 and a patch applied on Section 271 at a damaged joint.

Section 390271
Section 390270
Figure 3.26 - Longitudinal Cracking on PCC Slabs on DEL-23


Three core samples were collected from a cracked slab in one of the damaged sections. The first sample came from the longitudinal joint. The core revealed that the saw cut was only 2 in $(5.1 \mathrm{~cm})$ deep, with no cracking at the base of the cut. The core showed that the thickness of the pavement was 12 in $(30.5 \mathrm{~cm})$. The second sample was taken from the longitudinal crack, located $1.5 \mathrm{ft}(46 \mathrm{~cm})$ from the longitudinal joint. Here the core showed that the pavement was $11.25 \mathrm{in}(28.6 \mathrm{~cm})$ thick. The third core was near the edge of the pavement, $1 \mathrm{ft}(30 \mathrm{~cm})$ from the outside shoulder. The pavement thickness as indicated by this concrete core was 12.25 in $(31.1 \mathrm{~cm})$. The compressive strength of this specimen was $5.24 \mathrm{ksi}(36.1 \mathrm{MPa})$. Figure 3.28 shows the three cores.


Figure 3.28 - Concrete Cores from a Cracked Slab on DEL-23
Three samples were taken from a slab in the same section that did not have the surface cracking. The first concrete core came from the longitudinal joint. A 45 degree crack was found under the 2.25 in $(5.71 \mathrm{~cm})$ saw cut in the 11.25 in $(28.6 \mathrm{~cm})$ thick pavement. The second core, extracted from the middle of the slab, was 11 in $(27.9 \mathrm{~cm})$ deep. The compressive strength was $5.45 \mathrm{ksi}(37.6 \mathrm{MPa})$. Finally, the third core, which was $1 \mathrm{ft}(30 \mathrm{~cm})$ from the outside shoulder, showed that the pavement was 12 in ( 30.5 cm ) thick. The compressive strength of this specimen was $6.55 \mathrm{ksi}(45.2 \mathrm{MPa})$. Figure 3.29 presents these cores; notice in the left core the crack at 45 degrees starting at the bottom of the saw cut.


Figure 3.29 - Concrete Cores from a Non-Cracked Slab on DEL-23

### 3.11.1 Conclusions of the Forensic Analysis

During the visual inspection of the new PCC sections on DEL-23 performed in June of 2009, longitudinal cracks were observed in Sections 390268, 390270, and 390271. The subsequent forensic investigation revealed that the concrete was not uniform in thickness. Also, the depths of the saw cuts at the longitudinal joints were inconsistent, and some did not have the required depth. For an 11 in $(27.9 \mathrm{~cm})$ thick pavement, the ODOT standard design stipulates that the saw cut must have a minimum depth of one-third of the design pavement thickness, which is 3.667 in $(9.31 \mathrm{~cm})$. The cuts along the longitudinal joint were not deep enough to force crack formation at the joint, and in addition, the length of the cores taken showed that the concrete at the longitudinal joint was almost 1 in ( 2.54 cm ) thicker than at the location of the crack. In other words, the concrete found a weaker place to crack, where the pavement was thinner and there was no presence of restraining tie bars.

In section 390269 , the crack was under the saw cut. The concrete pavement was 0.75 in $(1.9 \mathrm{~cm})$ thinner than at the inner wheel path (where the crack appeared on the other sections). Also the depth of the cut was 2.25 in ( 5.71 cm ), 0.25 in $(6.4 \mathrm{~mm})$ more than in the cracked slab. These mistakes made during the construction, such as the non-uniform pavement thickness and the shallow cuts on the longitudinal joints, caused the observed longitudinal surface cracking.

The longitudinal cracks in the test sections were the result of improper construction techniques that were not but should have been discovered during routine construction inspections. The shallow saw cuts and the varying concrete thickness along the project created these longitudinal cracks. A "soft saw" saw was used to cut the longitudinal joints. Further investigation needs to be done to reveal if this was the right method for the type of concrete mixes used in DEL-23. Another likely source of the problem that needs to be clarified was the timing of the saw cut. During the first hours after placing the concrete, tensile stresses develop, if these stresses surpass the tensile strength of the concrete, cracks will start to appear. Therefore, it is crucial to make the saw cuts at the right time in order to control cracking in the slabs.

After eight months, the data from strain gauges at the top of the slab showed that Section 390269, the non-cracked section, was the only section where the compressive stresses were similar to the tensile stresses. The other sections did not have this symmetry around the neutral axis due to the early cracking.

### 3.12 Summary

Much of the data collected for this project has been incorporated into a computerized database, a copy of which has been placed on a DVD and attached to this report. Among the items included in the database are the following:

1. Detailed crack surveys of the AC test sections
2. Detailed crack surveys of the PCC test sections
3. Detailed water table depths from the piezometers
4. Dynamic response data from controlled vehicle tests
5. Climatic data from the on-site weather station

In reviewing FWD measurements obtained for the various pavements in this research, it became apparent that the ratio of the first and seventh geophone readings (Df1/Df7) was related to performance, especially on AC pavements. While not a precise measure of performance, Df1/Df7 can be used in the field to make a quick assessment of pavement condition as the FWD measurements are being recorded. To investigate this ratio further, FWD measurements made on the 40 AC and PCC test sections on the DEL-23 test pavement before they were opened to traffic
were analyzed, and the results are shown in Appendix B. These 40 sections represent different levels of performance. On AC pavements, Df1/Df7 $\leq 5.0$ indicates good performance, between 5.0 and 7.0 indicates fair performance, and $>7.0$ indicates poor performance. Df1/Df7 is typically about $2.5-3.0$ for PCC pavements and high level AC pavements.

The forensic analysis of the premature distresses observed on the new PCC sections on DEL-23 was conducted in June of 2009, after the original project data had been collected. Longitudinal cracking in particular was observed on Sections 390268, 390270, and 390271, and this was determined to be due primarily to a combination of insufficiently deep saw cuts at the longitudinal joint and reduced thickness under the inner wheel path where the cracking generally occurred.

## Chapter 4

## Other Instrumented Pavements in Ohio

### 4.1 ATH 33 - Nelsonville

A test of concrete maturity and durability was conducted on a segment of US Route 33 during a road reconstruction project in Nelsonville, Ohio. Three different mixes were compared: Mix A had 30\% blast furnace slag and used \#57 aggregate; Mix B had 30\% blast furnace slag and used \#357 aggregate; and Mix C was a standard ODOT mix with no slag and \#57 aggregate. Sections of $1000 \mathrm{ft}(305 \mathrm{~m})$ were constructed using each mix. Half of each section was cured using wet burlap and the other half was cured using a spray-on membrane. In one slab in each half section, thermocouples were installed at the center and at one corner to monitor temperatures during curing.

The Mix C sections were first to be placed on April $23^{\text {rd }} 2003$. Air temperature on the evening of April $23^{\text {rd }}$ and the morning of April $24^{\text {th }}$ varied from $54^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(12^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ at midnight on April $23^{\text {rd }}$ to a low of $37^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ at 6 AM on April $24^{\text {th }}$. Air temperature reached $54^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(12^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ at noon on April $24^{\text {th }}$ and continued to rise. Mix A and Mix B sections where placed on May $2^{\text {nd }}$ 2003. Air temperature varied between $57-66^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(14-19^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ during placement of the concrete and the subsequent 12 hour period.

FWD measurements were obtained on this PCC pavement to determine vertical deflection of the slab ends and load transfer across the joints in the morning and afternoon of March 24, 2004. One set of measurements was run in the morning while the pavement temperature was uniform, and a second set of measurements was run in the afternoon after the pavement surface had warmed and a positive temperature gradient had built up in the pavement. The morning run started at $8: 22$ am and the afternoon run started at $2: 34 \mathrm{pm}$. Both runs required about two hours to complete. Infrared thermometer readings indicated the surface temperature ranged from $42-44^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(6-7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in the morning and from $60-61^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(16^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in the afternoon.

Table 4.1 summarizes the normalized maximum deflection (Df1) in mils/kip and load transfer (LT) in percent as the FWD load plate was placed in the approach and leave positions at five joints in each of the six test sections. In the approach position, the load plate was located behind the joint and load transfer was calculated as Df3/Df1. In the leave position, the load plate
was located just beyond the joint and load transfer was calculated as Df2/Df1. Geophone Df1 was at the center of the 300 mm ( 11.8 in .) diameter load plate, Geophone Df2 was 305 mm ( 12 in.) behind the center of the load plate, and Geophones Df3 was 305 mm ( 12 in .) in front of the center of the load plate, followed by Geophones Df4 - Df7. Subsequent FWD measurements were not possible because of problems maintaining traffic on US-33 through Nelsonville.

In general, maximum deflection and load transfer were about the same on all test sections when measured in the approach and leave positions. Data were quite consistent between the morning and afternoon runs, in that individual joints showing high or low readings in the morning showed similar trends in the afternoon. Load transfer was essentially the same on all sections and during both runs. Maximum deflection was higher on the water cured portion of Section A, about the same on both portions of Section B, and higher on the membrane cured portion of Section C. As would be expected, deflections consistently dropped in the afternoon as the surface warmed and the slab ends curled downward to improve support under the PCC slabs. The percent decrease in deflection from morning to afternoon was highest on the five water cured joints in Section A and on all ten joints in Section C. Individual joints with the most drop in deflection were Joints 8, 9 and 10 in Section A, and Joints 4, 7, 8, 9 and 10 in Section C. Some transverse cracking appeared at business entrances where high early strength concrete was used to accelerate curing and shorten the time to opening.

### 4.2 ATH 50 - Dowel Bars

In 1997, an experimental high-performance jointed concrete pavement was constructed on US-50 east of Athens Ohio. In this pavement, $25 \%$ of the Portland cement was replaced with ground granulated blast furnace slag and epoxy coated steel dowel bars were used at most joints. Stainless steel tubes filled with concrete were used in seven joints and fiberglass dowel bars were used in a six joints to compare their performance with seven joints of standard epoxy-coated steel bars. Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show how FWD deflection and load transfer in the right wheelpath have varied on these dowel bars since they were installed in 1997. Deflections at the three types of dowel bars varied widely over time, probably due to different temperature gradients in the pavement. Load transfer in the fiberglass bars was consistently $15-20 \%$ lower than the stainless tubes and epoxy-coated steel bars over the first six years of service, but then dropped dramatically to about $30 \%$ by late 2006 and remained at that level in 2008.

Table 4.1
FWD Measurements on ATH-33 (Nelsonville) - 3/24/04 (English units)

| Maximum Deflection and Load Transfer on ATH-33 (Nelsonville) - 3/24/04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section | Curing | Joint | Morning |  |  |  | Afternoon |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Approach |  | Leave |  | Approach |  | Leave |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df1 }_{\mathrm{A}} \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LT}_{\mathrm{A}} \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df1 }{ }_{\mathrm{L}} \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LT}_{\mathrm{L}} \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df1 }_{\mathrm{A}} \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | $L T_{A}$ <br> (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Df1 } \\ \text { (mils/kip) } \end{gathered}$ | LT <br> (\%) |
| A | Membrane | 1 | 0.42 | 93.9 | 0.39 | 100.7 | 0.42 | 93.3 | 0.40 | 96.5 |
|  |  | 2 | 0.44 | 90.1 | 0.44 | 89.6 | 0.38 | 93.9 | 0.38 | 92.8 |
|  |  | 3 | 0.51 | 86.3 | 0.52 | 85.1 | 0.51 | 82.7 | 0.44 | 89.1 |
|  |  | 4 | 0.38 | 91.1 | 0.38 | 92.1 | 0.32 | 91.1 | 0.31 | 88.0 |
|  |  | 5 | 0.41 | 92.8 | 0.43 | 87.3 | 0.36 | 98.3 | 0.42 | 82.4 |
|  |  | Avg. | 0.43 | 90.8 | 0.43 | 91.0 | 0.40 | 91.9 | 0.39 | 89.8 |
|  | Water | 6 | 0.45 | 86.4 | 0.42 | 89.1 | 0.40 | 94.4 | 0.42 | 86.4 |
|  |  | 7 | 0.46 | 91.1 | 0.44 | 91.6 | 0.40 | 96.2 | 0.43 | 90.2 |
|  |  | 8 | 0.66 | 91.5 | 0.78 | 79.1 | 0.58 | 81.6 | 0.51 | 91.0 |
|  |  | 9 | 0.51 | 90.1 | 0.56 | 81.0 | 0.38 | 86.8 | 0.40 | 81.7 |
|  |  | 10 | 0.60 | 86.3 | 0.56 | 89.2 | 0.43 | 96.0 | 0.48 | 85.8 |
|  |  | Avg. | 0.54 | 89.1 | 0.55 | 86.0 | 0.44 | 91.0 | 0.45 | 87.0 |
| B | Water | 1 | 0.36 | 96.8 | 0.36 | 94.5 | 0.31 | 94.8 | 0.32 | 92.0 |
|  |  | 2 | 0.43 | 92.0 | 0.41 | 94.3 | 0.37 | 92.9 | 0.36 | 100.0 |
|  |  | 3 | 0.38 | 96.9 | 0.40 | 90.0 | 0.32 | 97.1 | 0.33 | 96.0 |
|  |  | 4 | 0.38 | 92.0 | 0.36 | 96.7 | 0.32 | 94.2 | 0.32 | 92.9 |
|  |  | 5 | 0.37 | 90.5 | 0.34 | 101.5 | 0.29 | 94.3 | 0.28 | 95.0 |
|  |  | Avg. | 0.38 | 93.6 | 0.37 | 95.4 | 0.32 | 94.7 | 0.32 | 95.2 |
|  | Membrane | 6 | 0.31 | 90.5 | 0.29 | 95.9 | 0.28 | 89.6 | 0.26 | 93.4 |
|  |  | 7 | 0.32 | 92.4 | 0.31 | 93.3 | 0.28 | 95.6 | 0.29 | 88.5 |
|  |  | 8 | 0.35 | 90.0 | 0.35 | 87.3 | 0.35 | 92.4 | 0.35 | 87.9 |
|  |  | 9 | 0.37 | 93.2 | 0.38 | 91.8 | 0.35 | 94.3 | 0.33 | 93.6 |
|  |  | 10 | 0.35 | 95.4 | 0.36 | 88.2 | 0.35 | 92.4 | 0.34 | 93.9 |
|  |  | Avg. | 0.34 | 92.3 | 0.34 | 91.3 | 0.32 | 92.9 | 0.31 | 91.5 |
| C | Water | 1 | 0.49 | 87.8 | 0.49 | 87.0 | 0.41 | 92.3 | 0.42 | 89.6 |
|  |  | 2 | 0.41 | 87.7 | 0.38 | 92.9 | 0.35 | 90.5 | 0.33 | 94.8 |
|  |  | 3 | 0.34 | 92.7 | 0.34 | 89.4 | 0.30 | 92.6 | 0.30 | 91.5 |
|  |  | 4 | 0.49 | 94.7 | 0.52 | 89.0 | 0.38 | 95.1 | 0.39 | 90.9 |
|  |  | 5 | 0.30 | 96.1 | 0.33 | 87.8 | 0.26 | 93.8 | 0.27 | 90.3 |
|  |  | Avg. | 0.41 | 91.8 | 0.41 | 89.2 | 0.34 | 92.9 | 0.34 | 91.4 |
|  | Membrane | 6 | 0.44 | 91.8 | 0.45 | 87.9 | 0.40 | 92.6 | 0.39 | 92.2 |
|  |  | 7 | 0.52 | 92.3 | 0.50 | 93.7 | 0.43 | 94.1 | - | - |
|  |  | 8 | 0.52 | 93.3 | 0.53 | 89.0 | 0.44 | 90.0 | 0.45 | 89.6 |
|  |  | 9 | 0.58 | 97.8 | 0.62 | 88.6 | 0.41 | 98.8 | 0.45 | 90.5 |
|  |  | 10 | 0.59 | 94.4 | 0.61 | 89.9 | 0.44 | 96.9 | 0.49 | 91.1 |
|  |  | Avg. | 0.53 | 93.9 | 0.54 | 89.8 | 0.42 | 94.5 | 0.45 | 90.9 |

Table 4.1 (continued)
FWD Measurements on ATH-33 (Nelsonville) - 3/24/04 (metric units)

| Maximum Deflection and Load Transfer on ATH-33 (Nelsonville) - 3/24/04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section | Curing | Joint | Morning |  |  |  | Afternoon |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Approach |  | Leave |  | Approach |  | Leave |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{LT}_{\mathrm{A}}$ <br> (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Dff} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LT}_{\mathrm{L}} \mathrm{~L} \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{A}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LT}_{\mathrm{A}} \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Df} 1_{\mathrm{L}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LT} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{L}} \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ |
| A | Membrane | 1 | 2.40 | 93.9 | 2.23 | 100.7 | 2.40 | 93.3 | 2.28 | 96.5 |
|  |  | 2 | 2.51 | 90.1 | 2.51 | 89.6 | 2.17 | 93.9 | 2.17 | 92.8 |
|  |  | 3 | 2.91 | 86.3 | 2.97 | 85.1 | 2.91 | 82.7 | 2.51 | 89.1 |
|  |  | 4 | 2.17 | 91.1 | 2.17 | 92.1 | 1.83 | 91.1 | 1.77 | 88 |
|  |  | 5 | 2.34 | 92.8 | 2.46 | 87.3 | 2.06 | 98.3 | 2.40 | 82.4 |
|  |  | Avg. | 2.46 | 90.8 | 2.46 | 91 | 2.28 | 91.9 | 2.23 | 89.8 |
|  | Water | 6 | 2.57 | 86.4 | 2.40 | 89.1 | 2.28 | 94.4 | 2.40 | 86.4 |
|  |  | 7 | 2.63 | 91.1 | 2.51 | 91.6 | 2.28 | 96.2 | 2.46 | 90.2 |
|  |  | 8 | 3.77 | 91.5 | 4.45 | 79.1 | 3.31 | 81.6 | 2.91 | 91 |
|  |  | 9 | 2.91 | 90.1 | 3.20 | 81 | 2.17 | 86.8 | 2.28 | 81.7 |
|  |  | 10 | 3.43 | 86.3 | 3.20 | 89.2 | 2.46 | 96 | 2.74 | 85.8 |
|  |  | Avg. | 3.08 | 89.1 | 3.14 | 86 | 2.51 | 91 | 2.57 | 87 |
| B | Water | 1 | 2.06 | 96.8 | 2.06 | 94.5 | 1.77 | 94.8 | 1.83 | 92 |
|  |  | 2 | 2.46 | 92 | 2.34 | 94.3 | 2.11 | 92.9 | 2.06 | 100 |
|  |  | 3 | 2.17 | 96.9 | 2.28 | 90 | 1.83 | 97.1 | 1.88 | 96 |
|  |  | 4 | 2.17 | 92 | 2.06 | 96.7 | 1.83 | 94.2 | 1.83 | 92.9 |
|  |  | 5 | 2.11 | 90.5 | 1.94 | 101.5 | 1.66 | 94.3 | 1.60 | 95 |
|  |  | Avg. | 2.17 | 93.6 | 2.11 | 95.4 | 1.83 | 94.7 | 1.83 | 95.2 |
|  | Membrane | 6 | 1.77 | 90.5 | 1.66 | 95.9 | 1.60 | 89.6 | 1.48 | 93.4 |
|  |  | 7 | 1.83 | 92.4 | 1.77 | 93.3 | 1.60 | 95.6 | 1.66 | 88.5 |
|  |  | 8 | 2.00 | 90 | 2.00 | 87.3 | 2.00 | 92.4 | 2.00 | 87.9 |
|  |  | 9 | 2.11 | 93.2 | 2.17 | 91.8 | 2.00 | 94.3 | 1.88 | 93.6 |
|  |  | 10 | 2.00 | 95.4 | 2.06 | 88.2 | 2.00 | 92.4 | 1.94 | 93.9 |
|  |  | Avg. | 1.94 | 92.3 | 1.94 | 91.3 | 1.83 | 92.9 | 1.77 | 91.5 |
| C | Water | 1 | 2.80 | 87.8 | 2.80 | 87 | 2.34 | 92.3 | 2.40 | 89.6 |
|  |  | 2 | 2.34 | 87.7 | 2.17 | 92.9 | 2.00 | 90.5 | 1.88 | 94.8 |
|  |  | 3 | 1.94 | 92.7 | 1.94 | 89.4 | 1.71 | 92.6 | 1.71 | 91.5 |
|  |  | 4 | 2.80 | 94.7 | 2.97 | 89 | 2.17 | 95.1 | 2.23 | 90.9 |
|  |  | 5 | 1.71 | 96.1 | 1.88 | 87.8 | 1.48 | 93.8 | 1.54 | 90.3 |
|  |  | Avg. | 2.34 | 91.8 | 2.34 | 89.2 | 1.94 | 92.9 | 1.94 | 91.4 |
|  | Membrane | 6 | 2.51 | 91.8 | 2.57 | 87.9 | 2.28 | 92.6 | 2.23 | 92.2 |
|  |  | 7 | 2.97 | 92.3 | 2.86 | 93.7 | 2.46 | 94.1 | - | - |
|  |  | 8 | 2.97 | 93.3 | 3.03 | 89 | 2.51 | 90 | 2.57 | 89.6 |
|  |  | 9 | 3.31 | 97.8 | 3.54 | 88.6 | 2.34 | 98.8 | 2.57 | 90.5 |
|  |  | 10 | 3.37 | 94.4 | 3.48 | 89.9 | 2.51 | 96.9 | 2.80 | 91.1 |
|  |  | Avg. | 3.03 | 93.9 | 3.08 | 89.8 | 2.40 | 94.5 | 2.57 | 90.9 |



Figure 4.1 - FWD Dowel Bar Deflections on ATH-50


Figure 4.2 - Load Transfer of Dowel Bars on ATH-50

### 4.3 LOG 33

Five test sections were constructed on LOG 33 to evaluate the effects of different drainable bases on the overall performance of AC pavement. All sections had an 11-inch AC pavement thickness. Base materials included: 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of asphalt-treated free-draining base (ATFDB) over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB, 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of cement-treated freedraining base (CTFDB) over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB, ODOT 307 aggregate with a New Jersey gradation (307NJ) over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB, ODOT 307 aggregate with an Iowa gradation (307IA) over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB, and 8 inches ( 20.3 cm ) of ODOT 304 aggregate. A sixth section with 6 inches ( 15.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB was added to compare with the 8 inch $(20.3 \mathrm{~cm})$ DGAB section. PCR monitoring was halted after Novachip was placed on all sections after the 2001 evaluation. Additional surface treatments have been applied since 2001. Figure 4.3 shows FWD deflections, Figure 4.4 shows Spreadability, and Figure 4.5 shows Df1/Df7 measured on the six sections. LOG 33 was rehabilitated in 2009, after these measurements were made.


Figure 4.3 - Maximum Deflections on LOG-33


Figure 4.4-Spreadability on LOG-33


Figure 4.5 - Df1/Df7 on LOG-33

### 4.4 MEG 33

A 10-inch ( 25.4 cm ) thick PCC pavement in Meigs County was constructed partly on sandy subgrade and partly on clay subgrade between Stations $1117+00$ and $1465+50$ in 2001. Sections were selected in both areas to evaluate the performance of sealed and unsealed joints. Intuitively, the sandy subgrade would drain better and, therefore, be expected to provide better performance. Figures 4.6-4.8 show plots of maximum deflection Df1, Df7 and Df1/Df7 at midslab, while Figures 4.9 and 4.10 show plots of maximum joint approach deflection and load transfer across these sections.

With the exception of a zone between Slabs 4-6 on the clay subgrade with sealed joints, most trends in FWD parameters were relatively consistent over the section lengths. Sections on the sandy subgrade had higher deflections at midslab and at joints, but a lower Df1/Df7 ratio and better load transfer than sections on the clay subgrade. The unusually high deflections around Slabs 4-6 on the clay subgrade with sealed joints, and the extremely low load transfer at Joint 5 were probably caused by a localized area of high moisture in the subgrade.


Figure 4.6 - Maximum Midslab Deflection on MEG-33


Figure 4.7 - Midslab Df7 on MEG 33


Figure 4.8 - Midslab Df1/Df7 on MEG 33


Figure 4.9- Maximum Joint Approach Deflection on MEG 33


Figure 4.10 - Maximum Joint Approach Load Transfer on MEG 33

Laboratory tests were performed on samples of the sandy and clay subgrades to determine dielectric constants and volumetric moisture contents (Ref. 5). Table 4.2 gives the gravimetric moisture content of all the soil samples collected for the clayey subgrade. The gravimetric moisture content is converted into volumetric moisture content using density of the subgrade soil compacted in the box. Volumetric moisture contents are plotted against dielectric constants in Figure 4.11. The dielectric constants are obtained from the waveform traces collected at the same time the soil samples were collected to obtain the gravimetric moisture content. Table 4.3 and Figure 4.12 show the same information for the sandy subgrade.

On 4/18/08, the following conditions were noted at the MEG 33 site: some joint seals were partially removed from the joints, there was one longitudinal crack at Station $1246+90$, and there were some minor surface defects between Stations $1247+00$ and $1242+00$.

Table 4.2
Gravimetric Moisture Content for Clay Subgrade (1 kg=2.20 lb)

| Volume of Soil |  |  | 0.0191 | $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ | Weight of Soil + Bucket |  | 37.5 | kg |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Weight | Bucket | 4.4 | kg |
| Bulk Density of Soil |  |  | 1732.98 | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ | Weigh | f Soil | 33.1 | kg |
| No. | Vol. of Water (liters) | Wt. of Can | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Wt. of } \\ \text { Soil } \\ \text { +Can } \\ \text { (wet) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Wt. of Soil (wet) | Wt. of Soil + Can (dry) | Wt. of Soil (dry) | Gravimetric Water Content | Volumetric Water Content |
| 1 | 0 | 12.2 | 19.2 | 7.0 | 19.0 | 6.8 | 0.0294 | 0.0510 |
| 2 | 1 | 10.9 | 19.6 | 8.7 | 18.9 | 8.0 | 0.0875 | 0.1516 |
| 3 | 1 | 12.2 | 21.7 | 9.5 | 20.9 | 8.7 | 0.0920 | 0.1594 |
| 4 | 1 | 10.8 | 21.7 | 10.9 | 20.8 | 10.0 | 0.0900 | 0.1560 |
| 5 | 1 | 10.9 | 19.8 | 8.9 | 19.3 | 8.4 | 0.0595 | 0.1032 |
| 6 | 2 | 12.2 | 20.8 | 8.6 | 20.0 | 7.8 | 0.1026 | 0.1777 |
| 7 | 2 | 10.9 | 16.8 | 5.9 | 16.4 | 5.5 | 0.0727 | 0.1260 |
| 8 | 2 | 12.2 | 23.5 | 11.3 | 22.5 | 10.3 | 0.0971 | 0.1683 |
| 9 | 3 | 10.8 | 21.4 | 10.6 | 20.3 | 9.5 | 0.1158 | 0.2007 |
| 10 | 3 | 10.9 | 18.7 | 7.8 | 18.0 | 7.1 | 0.0986 | 0.1709 |
| 11 | 3 | 12.2 | 22.8 | 10.6 | 21.8 | 9.6 | 0.1042 | 0.1805 |
| 12 | 4 | 10.9 | 26.9 | 16.0 | 25.1 | 14.2 | 0.1268 | 0.2197 |
| 13 | 4 | 10.8 | 27.3 | 16.5 | 25.4 | 14.6 | 0.1301 | 0.2255 |
| 14 | 4 | 12.2 | 27.6 | 15.4 | 25.7 | 13.5 | 0.1407 | 0.2439 |
| 15 | 5 | 10.9 | 34.6 | 23.7 | 31.2 | 20.3 | 0.1675 | 0.2903 |
| 16 | 5 | 12.2 | 36.7 | 24.5 | 33.3 | 21.1 | 0.1611 | 0.2792 |

Vol. Moisture Content Vs. Dielectric Constant


Figure 4.11 - Moisture Equation for Clay Subgrade
Vol. Moisture Content Vs. Dielectric Constant


Figure 4.12 - Moisture Equation for Sandy Subgrade

Table 4.3
Gravimetric Moisture Content for Sandy Subgrade (1 kg=2.20 lb)

| Volume of Soil |  |  | 0.0191 | $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ | Weight of Soil + Bucket |  | 38.2 | kg |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Weight of Bucket |  | 4.6 | kg |
| Bulk Density of Soil |  |  | 1759.16 | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ | Weight of Soil |  | 33.6 | kg |
| No. | Vol. of Water (liters) | Weight of Can | Weight of Soil + Can (wet) | Wt. of Soil (wet) | Wt. of Soil + Can (dry) | Wt. of Soil (dry) | Gravimetric Water Content | Volumetric. Water Content |
| 1 | 0 | 12.2 | 19.0 | 6.8 | 18.8 | 6.6 | 0.0303 | 0.0533 |
| 2 | 1 | 10.9 | 22.5 | 11.6 | 22.0 | 11.1 | 0.0450 | 0.0792 |
| 3 | 1 | 12.2 | 23.9 | 11.7 | 23.3 | 11.1 | 0.0541 | 0.0951 |
| 4 | 1 | 10.8 | 22.6 | 11.8 | 22.0 | 11.2 | 0.0536 | 0.0942 |
| 5 | 1 | 10.9 | 23.7 | 12.8 | 23.2 | 12.3 | 0.0407 | 0.0715 |
| 6 | 2 | 12.2 | 27.5 | 15.3 | 26.5 | 14.3 | 0.0699 | 0.1230 |
| 7 | 2 | 10.9 | 22.6 | 11.7 | 21.8 | 10.9 | 0.0734 | 0.1291 |
| 8 | 2 | 10.8 | 25.1 | 14.3 | 24.1 | 13.3 | 0.0752 | 0.1323 |
| 9 | 3 | 10.9 | 28.8 | 17.9 | 27.0 | 16.1 | 0.1118 | 0.1967 |
| 10 | 3 | 12.2 | 28.9 | 16.7 | 27.1 | 14.9 | 0.1208 | 0.2125 |
| 11 | 3 | 10.8 | 31.3 | 20.5 | 29.2 | 18.4 | 0.1141 | 0.2008 |
| 12 | 4 | 10.9 | 28.3 | 17.4 | 25.5 | 14.6 | 0.1918 | 0.3374 |
| 13 | 4 | 12.2 | 22.3 | 10.1 | 20.7 | 8.5 | 0.1882 | 0.3311 |
| 14 | 4 | 10.9 | 26.2 | 15.3 | 23.8 | 12.9 | 0.1860 | 0.3273 |
| 15 | 5 | 10.8 | 27.2 | 16.4 | 24.1 | 13.3 | 0.2331 | 0.4100 |
| 16 | 5 | 10.9 | 24.9 | 14.0 | 22.2 | 11.3 | 0.2389 | 0.4203 |

TDR cables were installed under four sections of the Meigs County pavement. Each installation consisted of 6 cables placed under different positions in two adjoining slabs. Sections 1 and 2 had a clay subgrade and Sections 3 and 4 had a sandy subgrade. Sections 1 and 3 had unsealed joints Sections 2 and 4 had sealed joints. The configuration of the TDR cables is given in Figure 4.13 for Sections 1 and 2 and in figure 4.14 for Sections 3 and 4. Figure 4.15 shows the moisture readings from Sections 1 and 2 in July 2008, calculated using the equation in Figure 4.11. Figure 4.16 shows the moisture readings from Sections 3 and 4 in July 2008, calculated using the equation in Figure 4.12. Many readings from Sections 1 and 2 had to be omitted due to malfunctioning or saturated sensors.

Distress survey results for MEG-33 are given in Appendix C. The notes mention some loss of joint seals, one longitudinal crack, and some minor surface defects. The loss of joint seals may explain the lack of significant differences seen between sealed and unsealed joints in Figure 4.14


Figure 4.14 TDR Positions in Sandy Subgrade on MEG-33


Figure 4.15 - Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under MEG-33 Sections 1 and 2 (clay subgrade) July 2008 (1 in = . 0254 m).


Figure 4.16 - Soil volumetric moisture content measured by TDR as a function of depth under MEG-33 Sections 3 and 4 (sandy subgrade) July 2008 ( 1 in = . 0254 m).

### 4.5 STA 77

The first perpetual AC pavement in Ohio was constructed on I-77 in the City of Canton. The build-up was as follows:
$1.5 \mathrm{in} .(3.8 \mathrm{~cm})$ ODOT 856 stone mastic wearing course with PG 76-22M polymer modified binder
$1.75 \mathrm{in} .(4.5 \mathrm{~cm})$ ODOT 442 Superpave, Type A leveling course, with PG 76-22M polymer modified binder
9 in. (22.9 cm) ODOT 302 large stone ATB with PG $64-22$ asphalt binder
4 in. ( 10.2 cm ) Modified ODOT 302 fatigue resistant ATB with $3 \%$ air voids and $94-97 \%$ density
6 in. ( 15.2 cm ) ODOT 304 crushed granular base with underdrains

The following instrumentation was installed in the NB right-hand driving lane near Station 234+00:

6 Dynatest strain gauges 1 inch ( 2.5 cm ) from the bottom of the 302 mix
2 Pressure cells at the top of the subgrade
2 Thermocouples near and at the same depth as the strain gauges

Controlled vehicle tests were conducted on the late evening of December 15, 2003. This time was selected because of the large volume of traffic at the site, and the difficulty of setting up an effective traffic control zone which allowed trucks to approach the sensors at the prescribed speeds and still protected those at the site. Figure 4.13 shows various parameters associated with the tests. The data obtained from these tests are on a CD attached to this report.

No further monitoring has been done at this site because of the high volume of traffic.

## STA-77 Controlled Vehicle Tests - 12/15/03




Single-Axle Dump Truck Wheel Weights

| Time | Pavement Temperatures |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Thermo. I | Thermo. II | Surface |
| 10:30 PM | $36^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $36^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $32^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| 11:30 PM | $36^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $36^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $33^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| 12:29 AM | $36^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $36^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $31^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |


| Truck Run Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Run No. | Nominal <br> Speed <br> mph (kph) | Offset <br> inches <br> (cm) | Run No. | Nominal <br> Speed <br> mph (kph) | Offset <br> inches <br> (cm) |  |
| 1 | Creep |  | 9 | Aborted |  |  |
| 2 | Creep |  | 10 | Creep | $12(30.5)$ |  |
| 3 | $30(48)$ |  | 11 | Creep | $-12(-30.5)$ |  |
| 4 | $30(48)$ |  | 12 | Creep | 0 |  |
| 5 | $30(48)$ |  | 13 | $50(80)$ |  |  |
| 6 | $40(64)$ | Perfect | 14 | $50(80)$ |  |  |
| 7 | $40(64)$ |  | 15 | $50(80)$ |  |  |
| 8 | $40(64)$ |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4.17 - STA-77 Controlled Vehicle Test Data

## Chapter 5 <br> Analysis of WAY-30 AC and PCC Sections using the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide Software and Site-Specific Data

A new analysis of the WAY30 AC and PCC pavements was performed using the Mechanistic/Empirical Pavement Design Guide Software (MEPDG v. 1.100). The analyzed sections correspond to the Station $876+60$ eastbound with PCC pavement and Station $876+60$ westbound with AC pavement. In an earlier analysis of the same sections [Sargand, Figueroa and Romanello, 2008] with version 0.992 of the MEPDG software, default material properties were used. For this updated analysis, actual site-specific measurements of material properties of the subgrade soil, subbase material, base, Portland concrete and asphalt concrete obtained in the laboratory and field were input into the MEPDG software for each pavement section. Much of these data were collected as part of a separate research project [Sargand, Masada, Hernandez, Kim, 2010]. Recommended values from the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide: A Manual of Practice [AASHTO, 2008] were used when actual data were not available. Below the source and value of each datum used is reported. The default values previously used were general averages for the entire United States, and not specific to conditions in this part of Ohio. Note that all the values in the simulation were entered and retrieved in English units, and metric equivalents are reported for convenience. Also, traffic inputs were updated using data gathered from the weigh-in-motion (WIM) station on WAY-30.

It should also be noted that the software was calibrated using national pavement data only, rather than data specific to the Wayne County region of Ohio. As a result, these findings should still be considered preliminary and utilized and interpreted with caution.

### 5.1 Input Values

### 5.1.1 Performance Criteria

The values of terminal International Roughness Index (IRI), maximum percentage of slabs cracked, and maximum mean faulting were taken for a primary road from the MechanisticEmpirical Pavement Design Guide: A Manual of Practice [p. 74 AASHTO 2008]. Note that these values needed to be assumed since they represent values that might occur in the future rather than actual observations. These values are summarized in Table 5.1 and Table 5.2 for the PCC and AC section respectively. The simulation was extended out to 20 years. For all relevant
parameters, the reliability was specified at $50 \%$, so the predictive curves indicate mean values. In some graphs horizontal lines indicate design limits.

Table 5.1. PCC performance parameters

| Initial IRI | $63 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $0.000994 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Terminal IRI | $172 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $0.00271 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Amount of Slabs Cracked | $15 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| Mean joint faulting | 0.12 in | 0.30 cm |

Table 5.2. AC performance parameters

| Initial IRI | $63 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $0.000994 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Terminal IRI | $172 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $0.00271 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| AC surface down cracking - longitudinal cracking | $2000 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $0.379 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| AC bottom up cracking - alligator cracking | $20 \%$ | $20 \%$ |
| AC thermal fracture - transverse cracking | $700 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $0.133 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| AC permanent deformation - rutting | 0.25 in | 0.64 cm |
| Total permanent pavement deformation | 0.5 in | 1.27 cm |

### 5.1.2 Traffic Data

Vehicle data from ODOT for WAY30 are summarized in Table 5.3. The data included are based on an analysis of a complete year (2009) of WIM data from ATR\#779, located in the test road. The traffic counts reflect the number of large vehicles (e.g. trucks) per day, and do not include an additional 12,852 passenger vehicles (e.g. cars, Classes 1-3) per day that are assumed to cause no significant damage to the pavement. Though the WIM annual average daily truck traffic (AADTT) value was lower that ODOT Technical Services estimates from 2006 and 2009, it was assumed to be more accurate for purposes of applying the MEPDG software. Traffic was assumed to grow at a rate of $4 \%$ per year, for a total of $15,294,000$ trucks estimated to pass over the PCC driving lane of WAY-30 road during the 20 year simulation, and $16,110,000$ trucks estimated to pass over the AC driving lane. Full results from the analysis of the WAY30 WIM data appear in Appendix D.

The speed limit at the site is now $65 \mathrm{mph}(105 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h})$, and had been a split limit 65 mph ( $105 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ ) for cars and $55 \mathrm{mph}(88.5 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h})$ for trucks. The operational speed for Analyses C and D are based on an analysis of WIM speed data for 3230 trucks (ODOT Vehicle Class 4 and higher) on June 15, 2009. The percent trucks in design lane for Analyses C and D are based on an analysis of four-lane classifier data at the WIM site for June 1-28, 2009. Otherwise, the WIM-based counts and classification data used in Analyses C and D come from an analysis of
twelve week-long samples of WIM data, one from each month of 2009. It should also be noted that for Analyses C and D, the actual values used in the software for AADTT is the total count for both lanes and the prevent of trucks in design direction and percent of trucks in design lane for east bound (EB) or west bound(WB) as noted in Table 5.3.

Table 5.3. Truck traffic data for WAY30 from Tech Services and from ATR \#779

|  | EB - PCC | WB - AC | Both |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2006 AADTT from Tech Services website | - | - | 3800 |
| 2009 AADTT from Tech Services website | - | - | 3690 |
| 2009 WIM data | 1307 | 1390 | 2697 |
| Number of lanes in design direction: | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Percent of trucks in design direction (\%): | $48.6 \%$ | $51.4 \%$ | - |
| Percent of trucks in design lane (\%): | $93.3 \%$ | $92.9 \%$ | 95 |
| Operational speed (mph): |  |  | 56.8 mph |
| Operational speed (km/h): |  |  | $91.4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Traffic compound growth rate (assumed) |  | $4 \%$ |  |

Table 5.4 shows a distribution by vehicle class, taken from an analysis of WIM data on WAY-30 by ORITE Research Engineer William Edwards. Table 5.5 shows the hourly truck distribution, also determined from the WAY-30 WIM data.

Table 5.4. AADTT distribution by vehicle class based on 2009 WIM data from ATR \#779. Includes corrected estimate of Class 4 and 5 vehicles for January 2009.

| Class | EB - PCC | WB - AC | Both |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class 4 | $1.10 \%$ | $1.10 \%$ | $1.10 \%$ |
| Class 5 | $15.70 \%$ | $13.20 \%$ | $14.40 \%$ |
| Class 6 | $6.76 \%$ | $7.01 \%$ | $6.89 \%$ |
| Class 7 | $4.18 \%$ | $2.32 \%$ | $3.22 \%$ |
| Class 8 | $7.84 \%$ | $7.86 \%$ | $7.85 \%$ |
| Class 9 | $61.34 \%$ | $65.73 \%$ | $63.60 \%$ |
| Class 10 | $2.45 \%$ | $2.19 \%$ | $2.32 \%$ |
| Class 11 | $0.28 \%$ | $0.25 \%$ | $0.26 \%$ |
| Class 12 | $0.27 \%$ | $0.28 \%$ | $0.27 \%$ |
| Class 13 | $0.06 \%$ | $0.06 \%$ | $0.06 \%$ |

Table 5.5. ME-PDG hourly truck distribution based on 2009 WIM data from ATR \#779.

| Hourly truck traffic distribution <br> by hour beginning: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hour | EB - <br> PCC | WB - <br> AC | Both | Hour | EB - <br> PCC | WB - <br> AC | Both |
| Midnight | $1.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | Noon | $7.2 \%$ | $7.3 \%$ | $7.3 \%$ |
| $1: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $1.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $1: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $6.9 \%$ | $7.1 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ |
| $2: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $1.4 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $2: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $6.3 \%$ | $6.9 \%$ | $6.6 \%$ |
| $3: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $1.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $3: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $5.9 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ |
| $4: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $2.1 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $4: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $5.0 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ |
| $5: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $3.0 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $5: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $4.3 \%$ | $4.6 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ |
| $6: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $4.7 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $6: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $3.5 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ |
| $7: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $5.6 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $5.1 \%$ | $7: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $2.8 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $2.9 \%$ |
| $8: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $6.1 \%$ | $6.1 \%$ | $6.1 \%$ | $8: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $2.6 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ |
| $9: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $6.6 \%$ | $6.6 \%$ | $6.6 \%$ | $9: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $2.4 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ |
| $10: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $7.2 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ | $7.1 \%$ | $10: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $2.3 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ |
| $11: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $7.3 \%$ | $7.3 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ | $11: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ | $1.9 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ |

### 5.1.3 Climatic Data

The climatic data correspond to 110 months (July 1997 - May 2005) of weather station data from the Wayne County Airport in Wooster, Ohio, which the program selected based on the latitude, longitude, elevation, and water table depth input for the pavement site, as shown in Table 5.6.

Table 5.6. Location and water table depth of climatic station at Wooster, Ohio.

| Latitude (degrees.minutes) | 40.52 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Longitude (degrees.minutes) | -81.53 |  |
| Elevation | 1130 ft | 344 m |
| Depth of water table | 100 ft | 30.5 m |

### 5.1.4 Pavement Layer Build-Up

The properties of the asphalt mix used in both sections are summarized below for each of the section. It is indicated in the presented tables whether the data corresponds to a property measured in the laboratory or if it is a value recommended by AASHTO (2008). Both AC and PCC sections were analyzed using the ME-PDG software, and the parameters used to simulate each pavement are described below.

The build-up of the AC pavement, as entered into the software, is shown in Table 5.7, while that for the PCC section is shown in Table 5.8. Each simulation was extended out to 20
years. For all relevant parameters, the reliability was specified at $50 \%$, so the predictive curves indicate mean values. In some graphs horizontal lines indicate design limits set by the program.

Table 5.7. Asphalt Concrete section build-up

| Layer | Temperature |  | depth |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High | Low | (in) | $(\mathrm{cm})$ |
| Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) | $76^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(169^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | $-22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-7.6^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | 1.5 | 3.8 |
| AC Superpave layer | $76^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(169^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | $-22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-7.6^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | 1.75 | 4.45 |
| ATB/AB | $64^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(147^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | $-22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-7.6^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | 9.0 | 22.9 |
| FRL/AB | $58^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(136^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | $-22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-7.6^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | 4.0 | 10.2 |
| DGAB | 6.0 | 15.2 |  |  |
| Subgrade A-4 |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.8. Portland Cement Concrete section build-up

| layer | depth |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | (in) | (cm) |
| PCC Surface | 10 | 25.4 |
| ATB/AB $\left(\right.$ Temperatures: High $64^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(147^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$, Low $\left.-22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-7.6^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)\right)$ | 3.0 | 7.6 |
| DGAB | 4.0 | 10.2 |
| Subgrade A-4 | - | - |

### 5.1.5 Subgrade and Subbase Materials

The properties of the subgrade and subbase material obtained in the field and lab tests were used for the analysis of each section. The subgrade soil type A-4 was selected for the subgrade and its properties are summarized in Table 5.9. The properties listed correspond to those that were changed from the default values in ME-PDG software. Similarly, the properties of the subbase material which was classified as an A-1a soil are summarized in Table 5.10.

The range of the measured subgrade modulus generally fell between $3 \mathrm{ksi}(20.7 \mathrm{MPa})$ and $3.75 \mathrm{ksi}(25.9 \mathrm{MPa})$, but could go as high as $5.45 \mathrm{ksi}(37.6 \mathrm{MPa})$, for the PCC section (eastbound), as can be seen in Figure 5.1. For the AC section (westbound), values generally fell between $5.5 \mathrm{ksi}(37.9 \mathrm{MPa})$ and $7.0 \mathrm{ksi}(48.2 \mathrm{MPa})$, but could be as high as $9.91 \mathrm{ksi}(68.3 \mathrm{MPa})$, as can be seen in Figure 5.2. For the subbase material, modulus values of up to $25 \mathrm{ksi}(172 \mathrm{MPa}$ ) were obtained, as shown in Figure 5.3. The average (mean) modulus values were used instead, as these values are expected to represent typical performance on WAY30. These values are also listed.

Table 5.9. Subgrade (A-4 soil) additional material properties. Specimen STA 876+60

| Property | Value | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Resilient Modulus (PCC section) | 3707 psi | Average value from field |
|  | $(25.56 \mathrm{MPa})$ | test |
| Resilient Modulus (AC section) | 6846 psi | Average value from field |
|  | $(47.20 \mathrm{MPa})$ | test |
| Plastic index (PCC section) | $9.43 \%$ | Value from lab test |
| Plastic index (AC section) | $8.23 \%$ | Value from lab test |
| Liquid limit (PCC section) | $26.7 \%$ | From lab test |
| Liquid limit (AC section) | $25.9 \%$ | From lab test |
| Material passing sieve \#200 (PCC section) | $38.2 \%$ | From lab test |
| Material passing sieve \#200 (AC section) | $39.3 \%$ | From lab test |
| Poisson's ratio | 0.35 | Assumed value |
| DGAB K $_{0}$ | 0.5 | Derived by software |

Table 5.10. Subbase (A-1a soil) additional material properties.

| Property | Value | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Resilient Modulus | 14813 psi <br> $(102.13 \mathrm{MPa})$ | Average value from field test |
| Poisson's ratio | 0.35 | Assumed value |
| DGAB K ${ }_{0}$ | 0.5 | Derived by software |



Figure 5.1. Subgrade Resilient Modulus values PCC Section.


Figure 5.2. Subgrade Resilient Modulus AC Section.


Figure 5.3. Subbase Resilient Modulus PCC and AC sections.
The grain size distribution for the subbase material listed in the report Determination of Mechanical Properties used in Way-30 Test Pavements [Sargand, Masada, Hernandez, and Kim, 2010] is repeated in Table 5.11.

Table 5.11. Subbase mechanical sieve analysis [Sargand et al. 2010].

| Sieve | Mass Retained |  | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Passing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Sieve | Mass Retained |  | \% Passing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (slug) | (g) |  |  | (slug) | (g) |  |
| 1" (25 mm) | 0.0036 | 52 | 98.96 | \#30 (0.600 mm) | 0.0111 | 161.5 | 17.27 |
| 1/2" (12.5 mm) | 0.1401 | 2044 | 58.08 | \#50 (0.300 mm) | 0.0155 | 225.5 | 12.76 |
| $3 / 8$ " (9.5 mm) | 0.0354 | 516 | 47.76 | \#100 ( 0.150 mm ) | 0.0190 | 277 | 7.22 |
| \# ( 4.75 mm ) | 0.0522 | 762.5 | 32.51 | \#200 (0.075 mm) | 0.0128 | 186.5 | 3.49 |
| \#8 (2.36 mm) | 0.0264 | 385.5 | 24.8 | Pan | 0.0119 | 174 | 0 |
| \#16 1.18 mm ) | 0.0147 | 215 | 20.5 | TOTAL | 0.3426 | 4999.5 | - |

### 5.1.6 PCC Properties

For the PCC section, full friction during the analysis period between the concrete slab and the asphalt permeable base was assumed, but the effect of the tied shoulder was not considered. The permanent curl/warp effective temperature for the slab determined by the software was $10^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-12^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.

The values for properties of the concrete mix are summarized in Table 5.12 and Table 5.13. The input level 1 for strength of the concrete was used. The value of the elastic modulus and modulus of rupture of concrete obtained in the lab was input for different ages of the concrete. These values as well as the Poisson ratio used correspond to those obtained for the GGBFS mix.

Properties used on modeling the asphalt treated base under the concrete slabs are summarized in Table 5.14 and Table 5.15. These properties correspond to values obtained in the laboratory for ODOT Item 301 as well as values recommended by Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and AASHTO [2008].

Table 5.12. Concrete Mix Properties

| Property | Value | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cement type: | Type I |  |
| Cementitious material content: | $\begin{aligned} & 600 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{yd}^{3} \\ & \left(0.356 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Default |
| Water/cement ratio: | 0.43 | Average from maturity test |
| Unit weight | $\begin{aligned} & 145 \mathrm{pcf} \\ & \left(2.32 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Maximum value from lab test |
| Poisson ratio | 0.22 | From lab test |
| Aggregate type: | Limestone | Default value |
| PCC zero-stress temperature | $\begin{aligned} & 103^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \\ & \left(39^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Derived by program |
| Ultimate shrinkage at 40\% R.H. | $694 \mu \varepsilon$ | Derived by program |
| Reversible shrinkage (\% of ultimate shrinkage) | 50\% | Default value |
| Time to develop 50\% of ultimate shrinkage | 35 days | Default value |
| Coefficient of thermal expansion | $\begin{aligned} & 5.9 \times 10^{-6} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \\ & \left(10.6 \times 10^{-6} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Maturity test |
| Curing method: | Curing compound | Default value |

Table 5.13. Concrete Strength

| Time <br> (days) | $\mathbf{E}$ <br> $(\mathbf{k s i})$ | $\mathbf{R}$ <br> (psi) | $\mathbf{E}$ <br> $\mathbf{( G P a )}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ <br> (MPa) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | 3850 | 538.3 | 26.54 | 3.711 |
| 14 | 4010 | 491.4 | 27.65 | 3.388 |
| 28 | 4030 | 543.3 | 27.79 | 3.746 |
| 90 | 4070 | 608.7 | 28.06 | 4.197 |

Table 5.14. Asphalt Treated Base (ATB) mix properties

| Cumulative \% retained 3/4 inch (19 mm) sieve | $26 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cumulative \% retained 3/8 inch $(9.5 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $52 \%$ |
| Cumulative \% retained \#4 (4.75 mm) sieve | $72 \%$ |
| \% Passing \#200 $(0.075 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $1.2 \%$ |

Table 5.15. ATB additional material properties

| Property | Value | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reference temperature | $70^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Default value |
| Effective binder content | $8.0 \%$ | ODOT maximum <br> recommended value |
| Air voids | $7.26 \%$ | From lab test |
| Unit weight | $148 \mathrm{pcf}\left(2.37 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | Default value |
| Poisson's ratio | 0.35 | Assumed value |
| DGAB K $_{0}$ | 0.5 | Derived by software |

### 5.1.7 AC Properties

The properties for the fatigue resistant layer (FRL) were taken using the specifications for ODOT Item 302 and the values obtained from the tests. The median values of the grain size distribution given in ODOT Item 302 specifications were taken. Other properties not listed here were assigned the default values given by the ME-PDG software. These properties are summarized in Table 5.16 and Table 5.17.

Table 5.16. Fatigue resistant layer (FRL) mix properties (ODOT Item 302 Specifications)

| Cumulative \% retained 3/4 inch $(19 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $32 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cumulative \% retained $3 / 8$ inch $(9.5 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $51.5 \%$ |
| Cumulative \% retained \#4 $(4.75 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $66.5 \%$ |
| \% Passing \#200 $(0.075 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $4.5 \%$ |

Table 5.17. Fatigue resistant layer (FRL) additional material properties

| Property | Value | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reference temperature | $70^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Default value |
| Effective binder content | $6.0 \%$ | ODOT maximum <br> recommended value |
| Air voids | $6.92 \%$ | From lab test |
| Unit weight | $148 \mathrm{pcf}\left(2.37 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | Default value |
| Poisson's ratio | 0.35 | Assumed value |
| DGAB K $_{0}$ | 0.5 | Derived by software |

As was done with the fatigue layer, the properties used to model the asphalt treated base (ATB) were taken from the specifications for ODOT Item 302 and the values obtained in the laboratory. The grain size distribution is the same as given in Table 5.16. The other properties were held the same as those for the fatigue layer with the exception of the percentage of air voids which was taken equal to $7.14 \%$ as reported by Sargand et al. [2010].

The bottom sub-layer of the sacrificial layer was modeled using the properties listed in Table 5.18 and Table 5.19. These properties were taken following the specifications for ODOT Item 442. The input grain size distribution corresponds to the median values of the size distribution given by the specification for a Type A mix (Table 442.02-2). The properties not listed here were assigned the default values given by the ME-PDG software.

Table 5.18. Superpave sacrificial layer mix properties (ODOT Item 442 Specifications)

| Cumulative \% retained 3/4 inch $(19 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $7.5 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cumulative \% retained $3 / 8$ inch $(9.5 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $22.5 \%$ |
| Cumulative \% retained \#4 $(4.75 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $52.5 \%$ |
| \% Passing \#200 $(0.075 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $4 \%$ |

Table 5.19. Superpave sacrificial layer additional material properties

| Property | Value | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reference temperature | $70^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Default value |
| Effective binder content | $5.7 \%$ | ODOT minimum <br> recommended value |
| Air voids | $7.24 \%$ | From lab test |
| Unit weight | $148 \mathrm{pcf}\left(2.37 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | Default value |
| Poisson's ratio | 0.35 | Assumed value |

The wearing course material properties used were those corresponding to a stone matrix asphalt concrete described in ODOT Item 443 and obtained from the laboratory tests. Similarly to the superpave mix, the grain size distribution used for modeling corresponds to the median values of the range given by the ODOT specifications (Table 443.03-1). These values are summarized in Table 5.20 and Table 5.21.

Table 5.20. Wearing course layer mix properties (ODOT Item 443 Specifications)

| Cumulative \% retained 3/4 inch $(19 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cumulative \% retained 3/8 inch $(9.5 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $37.5 \%$ |
| Cumulative \% retained \#4 $(4.75 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $76 \%$ |
| \% Passing \#200 $(0.075 \mathrm{~mm})$ sieve | $5 \%$ |

Table 5.21. Wearing course layer additional material properties

| Property | Value | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reference temperature | $70^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Default value |
| Effective binder content | $7.5 \%$ | ODOT maximum <br> recommended value |
| Air voids | $7.0 \%$ | From lab test |
| Unit weight | $148 \mathrm{pcf}\left(2.37 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | Default value |
| Poisson's ratio | 0.35 | Assumed value |

The thermal cracking properties used for the asphalt mix correspond to those of the top layer and are summarized in Table 5.22. These properties are taken following the recommendations and default values given by the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide: A Manual of Practice [AASHTO, 2008]. The creep compliance values are deduced from the plots reported for the SMA mix by Sargand et al. [2010] and are reproduced in Table 5.23.

Table 5.22. Wearing course thermal cracking properties

| Property | Value | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Average tensile strength at $14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $755.1 \mathrm{psi}(5.206 \mathrm{MPa})$ | From lab test |
| Aggregate coefficient of thermal <br> contraction (in/in) | $7.5 \%$ | ODOT maximum <br> recommended value |
| Mix coefficient of thermal contraction | $7.0 \%$ | From lab test |

Table 5.23. Wearing course creep compliance

| Load <br> time <br> (sec) | Creep compliance <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 0}^{-4} / \mathbf{p s i}\right)$ |  |  | Creep compliance <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 0}^{\mathbf{- 8}} / \mathbf{P a}\right)$ |  |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{- 4}^{\mathbf{0} \mathbf{F}}$ | $\mathbf{1 4}^{\mathbf{0} \mathbf{F}}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}^{\mathbf{0} \mathbf{F}}$ | $\mathbf{- 2 0}^{\mathbf{0}} \mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{- 1 0}^{\mathbf{0}} \mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{0}^{\mathbf{0}} \mathbf{C}$ |
| 1 | 2.031 | 2.862 | 4.039 | 1.400 | 1.973 | 2.785 |
| 2 | 2.136 | 3.013 | 4.37 | 1.473 | 2.077 | 3.013 |
| 5 | 2.274 | 3.297 | 4.989 | 1.568 | 2.273 | 3.440 |
| 10 | 2.427 | 3.63 | 5.754 | 1.673 | 2.503 | 3.967 |
| 20 | 2.582 | 3.989 | 6.426 | 1.780 | 2.750 | 4.431 |
| 50 | 2.851 | 4.542 | 8.021 | 1.966 | 3.132 | 5.530 |
| 100 | 3.025 | 5.071 | 9.553 | 2.086 | 3.496 | 6.587 |

### 5.2 Results of AC Pavement Analysis

Figure 5.4 to Figure 5.14 show the obtained results from the analysis of the AC section. Table 5.24 presents the final values of the various parameters in the analysis. Only one of the design limits for this pavement is exceeded over the 20 year term of the simulation. The total rutting depth in Figure 13 meets the design limit of 0.5 in $(1.27 \mathrm{~cm})$ after 17.75 years, and this is primarily because of the weakness of the subgrade, as the AC rutting remains well below half of the AC rutting design limit of 0.25 in $(0.64 \mathrm{~cm})$. Recall that the subgrade parameters used represented worst case rather than average values. Most other parameters, such as longitudinal cracking (Figure 5.6) or thermal cracking (Figure 5.11) remain at zero throughout the simulation period. Others increase only slightly over time, as in the case of alligator cracking, as shown in Figure 5.7, and in Figure 5.8 compared to the design limit.

Comparing the new simulation with the previous one using default values, reported by Sargand, Figueroa, and Romanello [2008], we see much lower predicted top-down cracking in the new simulation. Alligator cracking gets worse, with 20-year damage increasing from $0.022 \%$ to $0.85 \%$ and the cracking rate increasing from $0.018 \%$ to about $0.5 \%$, however these values remain at least an order of magnitude below the design limits. Thermal cracking and IRI results are about the same. The rutting results are worse in the new simulation, and as mentioned before, this is a result of using the worst-case values for the subgrade parameters. It should be noted that in the original WAY-30 report [Sargand, Figueroa, and Romanello, 2008], this design limit was 0.75 in, which is well above the final value in the new simulation.


Figure 5.4. Predicted moduli of WAY-30 perpetual pavement layers as a function of age ( $1000 \mathrm{ksi}=\mathbf{6 8 9 5}$ $\mathbf{M P a}) . \mathrm{AC} 1, \mathrm{AC} 2$, indicate layers of asphalt in the perpetual pavement structure, and $\boldsymbol{d}$ denotes the depth from the pavement surface ( $\mathrm{d}=\mathbf{0}$ ).


Figure 5.5. Pavement surface cracking of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age.

Longitudinal Top-Down Cracking


Figure 5.6. Predicted surface cracking in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}$ of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age. (1 $\mathrm{ft} / \mathbf{m i}=\mathbf{0 . 0 0 0 1 8 9} \mathbf{~ m} / \mathrm{m}$ )

Bottom-Up Alligator Crack Damage


Figure 5.7. Percent of alligator cracking damage of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age.


Figure 5.8. Predicted percentage of alligator cracking of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age.

Thermal Cracking: Crack Depth Vs Time


Figure 5.9. Average crack depth of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age.

Thermal Cracking: Depth Ratio Vs Time


Figure 5.10. Thermal crack depth ratio (Average crack depth divided by height of asphalt surface layer $(3.25 \mathrm{in}=\mathbf{8 . 2 6 c m})$ ) of WAY-30 perpetual pavement as a function of age.

Thermal Cracking: Total Length Vs Time


Figure 5.11. Thermal crack $I$ ength of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age.

Transverse Crack Spacing


Figure 5.12. Transverse crack spacing of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age.


Figure 5.13. Rutting of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age ( $\mathbf{1} \mathrm{in}=\mathbf{2 . 5 4} \mathbf{~ c m}$ ).


Figure 5.14. IRI of WAY-30 AC perpetual pavement as a function of age ( $1 \mathbf{i n} / \mathbf{m i}=1.58 \times 10^{-5} \mathbf{m} / \mathrm{m} ; 172 \mathbf{i n} / \mathrm{mi}$ $=0.00271 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ ).
Table 5.24 Final MEPDG simulation values from analysis of AC Perpetual Pavement.

|  | English units |  |  | Metric units |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Unit | Design limit | Final value | Unit | Design limit | Final value |
| Minimum last year AC modulus <br> - SMA <br> - AC Superpave Layer <br> - ATB/AB <br> - FRL/AB | ksi | - | $\begin{gathered} 1018.4 \\ 1110.1 \\ 842.4 \\ 620.8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | MPa | - | $\begin{aligned} & 7022 \\ & 7654 \\ & 5808 \\ & 4280 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Maximum last year AC modulus <br> - SMA <br> - AC Superpave Layer <br> - ATB/AB <br> - FRL/AB | ksi | - | $\begin{gathered} 1018.4 \\ 3317.7 \\ 4599 \\ 4395.2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | MPa | - | $\begin{gathered} 7022 \\ 22875 \\ 31709 \\ 30304 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Average top-down cracking damage at surface | \% | - | $8.03 \times 10^{-5}$ | \% | - | $8.03 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| Average top-down cracking damage at 0.5 in | \% | - | $<10^{-8}$ | \% | - | $<10^{-8}$ |
| Longitudinal top-down cracking at surface | $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}$ | 2000 | 0 | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ | 0.379 | 0 |
| Longitudinal top-down cracking at 0.5 in | $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}$ | 2000 | 0 | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ | 0.379 | 0 |
| Bottom-up alligator crack maximum damage | \% | - | 0.42 | \% | - | 0.42 |
| Bottom-up alligator cracking | \% | 20\% ${ }^{1}$ | 0.32 | \% | $20 \%{ }^{1}$ | 0.32 |
| Average crack depth | in | - | 0 | mm | - | 0 |
| Thermal crack depth ratio $\mathrm{c}_{\text {ave }} / \mathrm{hac}_{\mathrm{ac}}$ | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| Thermal cracking length | $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $700^{2}$ | 0 | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ | $0.133^{2}$ | 0 |
| Transverse crack spacing | ft | - | 0 | m | - | 0 |
| Total rut depth | in | $0.5^{3}$ | 0.4115 | mm | $12.7^{3}$ | 10.452 |
| Asphalt concrete rut depth | in | 0.25 | 0.0849 | mm | 6.35 | 2.156 |
| Base rut depth | in | - | 0.0201 | mm | - | 0.511 |
| Subgrade rut depth | in | - | 0.3065 | mm | - | 7.785 |
| IRI | $\mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $172^{4}$ | 111.9 | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ | $0.00271^{4}$ | 0.00177 | ${ }^{4}$ Initial value $=63 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}(0.000994 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m})$

### 5.3 Results of PCC Pavement Analysis

Figure 5.15 to Figure 5.19 show the obtained results from the analysis of the PCC section. Predicted faulting (Figure 5.15) and cracking (Figure 5.18) remain well below the design limits. The same is also true of the IRI, shown in Figure 5.19. Table 5.25 presents the final values of the various parameters in the analysis.

Comparing the new simulation to the previous one that used default values [Sargand, Figueroa, and Romanello, 2008], it can be seen that the new simulation predicts much better performance in most areas than before. For example faulting after 20 years decreased from 0.12 in ( 3.0 mm ) to about 0.015 in ( $\sim 0.38 \mathrm{~mm}$ ), and the minimum load transfer efficiency at 20 years increased from $55 \%$ to about $93 \%$. The maximum top-down crack damage decreased from 0.2 to 0.015 . The final IRI decreased from about $140 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$ (originally reported as $0.0022 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ or $\mathrm{mi} / \mathrm{mi})$ to about $85 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}(0.00135 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ or $\mathrm{mi} / \mathrm{mi})$, a decrease of nearly $40 \%$. The only measure to get worse in the new simulation is the final ( 20 year) percentage of slabs cracked, which increases to $4 \%$ from nearly $0 \%$. This result is probably again due to using the worst-case values for subgrade input parameters, and is still well below the design limit of $15 \%$.


Figure 5.15. Predicted faulting of WAY-30 PCC Pavement as a function of age (1 in=2.54 cm).


Figure 5.16. Load Transfer of WAY-30 PCC pavement as a function of age.


Figure 5.17. Cumulative damage of WAY-30 PCC pavement as a function of age.


Figure 5.18. Percent of cracking of WAY-30 PCC pavement as a function of age.


Figure 5.19. IRI of WAY-30 PCC perpetual pavement as a function of age ( $1 \mathbf{i n} / \mathrm{mi}=1.58 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ ).

Table 5.25 Final MEPDG simulation values from analysis of PCC pavement.

| Parameter |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Design limit | Final value |
|  | in | 0.12 | 0.0077 |
| Minimum Load Transfer Efficiency (LTE) | mm | 3.05 | 0.196 |
| Top-down cracking cumulative damage | - | - | 93.7 |
| Bottom-up cracking cumulative damage | - | - | 0.1063 |
| Percentage of cracked slabs | $\%$ | - | 0.0130 |
| IRI | $\mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$ | $15 \%$ | 1.2 |
|  | $\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ | $0.00272^{2}$ | 0.00124 |

${ }^{1}$ Initial value $=63 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{mi}$
${ }^{2}$ Initial value $=0.000994 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$

## Chapter 6

## Conclusions

## WAY-30

1. No clear differences in performance are apparent on sections of PCC containing fly ash and ground granulated blast furnace slag. As the previous report on WAY-30 concluded [Sargand, Figueroa, and Romanello, 2008], this pavement cured at an ideal temperature and had no significant loss of support after curing. No distresses have appeared in these sections, other than one cracked slab that may be a result of an irregularity in the base.
2. The perpetual AC and long lasting PCC pavements are both performing well at this time.
3. The one joint with composite dowel bars shows high deflections and low load transfer. Deflections at joints between Stations 876 and 877 with standard epoxy coated dowel bars were highly variable, but load transfer remained good.
4. As shown from the TDR data collected, subgrade moisture fluctuates slightly with the seasons, but does not change significantly.
5. A new MEPDG software simulation of the two pavements generates results with various differences from those of the previous simulation [Sargand, Figueroa, and Romanello, 2008]. The simulated AC perpetual pavement stayed below the original design limits for all results. The final total and subgrade rutting values were higher in the new simulation because the input subgrade parameters were worst-case values from the project data. In the case of PCC, most of the simulated measures improved considerably, sometimes as much as an order of magnitude. The major exception was the percentage of slabs cracked, which at $4 \%$ after 20 years is still well below the design limit of $15 \%$ and is again probably a result of using worst-case numbers for subgrade input data.

## DEL 23 SHRP Pavement

1. Seven PCC sections were replaced with more robust pavement sections containing different slab lengths, slab widths, and different sizes of coarse aggregate. The objective was to study the influences of joint spacing and of aggregate size in the mix on performance.
2. Unfortunately, we could not make clear comparisons of sections 268, 269, 270, 271, and 272 because these pavements have suffered premature distress in the form of longitudinal cracking after one year of service. Based on a preliminary forensic study, the root causes
of the failure appear to be inconsistent pavement thickness and improper cutting of the longitudinal joints.
3. Section 267 had an 8 inch ( 20.3 cm ) base of 304 aggregate, while the other six sections had 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 301 ATB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 aggregate. Sections 266 and 267, with 12 foot ( 3.7 m ) slab widths, had higher FWD deflections, but load transfers at the joints were good.
4. The heat of hydration dissipated $4-5$ days after the concrete was placed.
5. Load response testing was conducted on these sections.

## ATH 33

1. No differences in FWD response were noted in 2004 and high traffic volumes on this two-lane urban highway have prevented any further testing.
2. Some minor transverse cracking has been observed at driveway entrances where high early strength concrete was used. This mix differs from that use in the highway travel lanes and was used late in the project to shorten the delay in opening the finished road to traffic.
3. The large aggregate in the PCC pavement used in this project performed exceptionally well, as indicated by the performance of the pavement.

## ATH 50

1. Load transfer in six joints with fiberglass dowel bars was consistently $15-20 \%$ lower than the stainless tubes and epoxy-coated steel bars over the first six years of service, then dropped dramatically to about $30 \%$ in 2005 and remained at that level in 2008.

## LOG 33

1. Of the six sections of AC pavement with different bases, the sections with 4 inches (10.2 $\mathrm{cm})$ of 306 CTFDB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB, 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 307 IA DGAB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB and a total thickness of 6 inches ( 15.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB had the lowest FWD deflections.
2. The section with 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 307 NJ DGAB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB had the highest deflection.
3. The sections continue to perform well and no major unexpected distresses have been observed. There has been rehabilitation of the top layer, which was anticipated.
4. No reflected cracking has appeared on asphalt pavements due to base materials. This is true even for stiff bases. This is because the thick AC layer insulates the base from large temperature fluctuations.
5. LOG-33 meets the criteria for an AC perpetual pavement. Data from this project can be compared to other projects in Ohio.

## MEG 33

1. FWD midslab and joint deflections, Df1/Df7 at midslab, and joint load transfers were higher on the sandy subgrade than on the clay subgrade.
2. Sealing material is working out of some joints.
3. As the previous study on this pavement indicated, the moisture under both types of subgrade has stabilized and remains unchanged, other than limited seasonal fluctuations.

STA 77

1. High traffic volumes prevented any further monitoring of this project.

## General remarks

1. On all sections where they have been installed, composite dowel bars have performed well.
2. Subgrade moisture fluctuates slightly with the seasons, but does not change significantly, staying within a well-defined range regardless of the type of base or pavement.
3. Rigid pavement performance is sensitive to the construction method.
4. PCC pavements installed on stiff base layers do not perform as well as those installed on flexible base layers.
5. The earlier findings regarding the selection of base materials have been confirmed in this study [Sargand, Wu, and Figueroa, 2006]. Namely, the performance of PCC and AC pavements is influenced greatly by the stiffness of the base. A softer base works better with PCC pavements, while AC pavements perform better on stiffer bases. With AC pavements on cement-treated bases, there is always some concern that there will be reflection cracking; however, a sufficient thickness of AC pavement will reduce temperature fluctuations in a stiff base and thus reduce or eliminate reflection cracking.
6. PCC pavement with large aggregate performed exceptionally well.
7. In the majority of instances, PCC pavement slab distress occurred in the form of midpanel cracking initiated from the top. These are manifestations of curling and warping.
8. The DEL23 and WAY30 projects have provided a wealth of data for calibration of the MEPDG software for Ohio.

Many pavements in this study are relatively new and it may be some time before useful results emerge. The more prominent projects are WAY-30 where the performance of perpetual AC and long lasting PCC pavements are being compared directly, and the seven PCC replacement sections in the northbound driving lane of DEL 23 where the effects of different slab lengths, slab widths, and coarse aggregate sizes are being evaluated for performance. The dowel bars on ATH-50 and the AC pavement bases on LOG-33 are still useful for the evaluation of long-term performance.

## Chapter 7 <br> Implementation

1. Monitor FWD Df1/Df7 ratios on in-service pavements to confirm the preliminary ranges established here for good, fair, and poor performance on AC pavements.
2. 306 Cement Treated Free Draining Base and 307 IA Dense Graded Aggregate provide the best support for AC pavements. The 307 NJ base should be avoided for PCC pavement.
3. The detailed data collected on the WAY-30 project, including data from the weather station data and on material properties make the pavement a good candidate for inclusion in the MEPDG calibration effort for Ohio.
4. Similarly, MEG-33 and ATH-33 have provided data that can be used in the MEPDG calibration.
5. The data collected from these projects could be used for the validation of the load response computations of the MEPDG software for Ohio. This is in addition to calibration of the software's performance computations.
6. ODOT should specify the use of large aggregate in PCC pavement mixes.
7. Based on the results of this study, ODOT should review its construction procedures with an emphasis on when, how, and to what depth to cut PCC joints.
8. Every effort should be made to incorporate environmental factors in the design of PCC pavements.

## REFERENCES

1. Sargand, Shad, Figueroa, J. Ludwig, Romanello, Michael, "Instrumentation of the WAY 30 Test Pavements," Ohio University, Ohio DOT Report FHWA/OH 2008/7, June 2008.
2. Sargand, Shad, Masada, Teruhisa, Hernandez, Jaime, Kim, Sang-Soo, "Determination of Mechanical Properties Used in WAY-30 Test Pavements," Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, March 2010, Second draft.
3. Sargand, Shad and staff, "Evaluation of Pavement Performance on DEL 23," Ohio University, Athens Ohio, Ohio DOT Report FHWA/OH-2007/05, March 2007.
4. Sehn, Allen L., "Evaluation of Portland Cement Concretes Containing Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag," University of Akron, Akron, Ohio, Ohio DOT Report FHWA/OH-2002/022, May 2002.
5. Shrestha, Bibek B., "Seasonal Variation of Subgrade Moisture under Rigid Pavements," Thesis in progress, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, November 2005.
6. Sargand, Shad, Wu, Shin, Figueroa, J. Ludwig, "Truck/Pavement/Economic Modeling and In-Situ Test Data Analysis Applications - Volume 1: Influence of Drainage on Selection of Base," Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, Ohio DOT Report FHWA/OH2006/3A, January 2006.
7. Sargand, Shad, Figueroa, J. Ludwig, Edwards, William, and Al-Rawashdeh, Abdalla, "Performance Assessment of Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Pavements," Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, Ohio DOT Report FHWA/OH-2009/08, September 2009.

## APPENDIX A

## DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Test Lateral Offsets

Table A. 1
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 269A

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/25/07 Truck Load - Heavy |  |  |  |  |  | File - 269A |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 7 | 8 | 7.5 | 5 |  | 3:30 |
|  | 2 | TA | 8 | 19 | 13.5 |  |  |  |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 7 | 8 | 7.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 6 | 7 | 6.5 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 8 | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 14 | 13.5 | 13.75 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 15 | 15 | 15 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 14 | 13 | 13.5 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 12 | 12 | 12 |  |  | 4:16 |
|  | 10 | TA | 11.5 | 12 | 11.75 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 17 | 18 | 17.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 12 | 12 | 12 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 14 | 14 | 14 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 10.5 | 11 | 10.75 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 13 | 14 | 13.5 |  |  | 5:30 |
|  | 16 | TA | 7 | 7 | 7 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 10 | 11 | 10.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 18 | 19.5 | 18.75 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 2
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 270A

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/25/07 Truck Load - Heavy |  |  |  |  |  | File - 270A |  |  |  |
|  | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pavement } \\ & \text { Temp. } \end{aligned}$ |  | Time |
| No. |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 13 | 13.25 | 13.125 | 5 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | TA | 24 | 24 | 24 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 8.75 | 8.5 | 8.625 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 10.5 | 10.224 | 10.362 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 10 | 9.75 | 9.875 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 12.5 | 11.5 | 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 12 | 10.25 | 11.125 | 25 | WP1 | 33.5 | $\begin{gathered} 4: 50 P \\ M \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 8 | TA | 10.5 | 11 | 10.75 |  | WP2 | 31.0 |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 14.75 | 15 | 14.875 |  | WP3 | 29.0 |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 12.5 | 13 | 12.75 |  | WP4 | 27.5 |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 20.5 | 20.5 | 20.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 11 | 11 | 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 14 | 14.25 | 14.125 | 55 |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 10.75 | 10.25 | 10.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 17.75 | 18 | 17.875 |  |  |  | 5:30P |
|  | 16 | TA | 12 | 12.5 | 12.25 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 19.75 | 20.5 | 20.125 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 18 | 19.5 | 18.75 |  |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 3
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 271A

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Date - 9/25/07 Truck Load - Heavy |  | Truck | ad - Heavy | File - 271A |  |  |
| Run | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
| No. |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 15.5 | 15.75 | 15.625 | 5 |  | 3:30PM |
|  | 2 | TA | 18.5 | 19 | 18.75 |  |  | 3:30PM |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 17.25 | 16.5 | 16.875 |  |  | 3:40PM |
|  | 4 | TA | 18.25 | 7.75 | 13 |  |  | 3:40PM |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 16 | 16 | 16 |  |  | 3:45PM |
|  | 6 | TA | 12 | 12 | 12 |  |  | 3:45PM |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 18.75 | 17.5 | 18.125 |  |  | 3:50PM |
|  | 8 | TA | 16 | 10 | 13 |  |  | 3:50PM |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 4 | 3.75 | 3.875 | 25 |  | 4:45PM |
|  | 10 | TA | 10.5 | 11 | 10.75 |  |  | 4:50PM |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 9.5 | 10 | 9.75 |  |  | 4:52PM |
|  | 12 | TA | 8.5 | 8 | 8.25 |  |  | 4:53PM |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 17.25 | 17 | 17.125 | 55 |  | 4:58PM |
|  | 14 | TA | 7.5 | 17.5 | 12.5 |  |  | 5:04PM |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 17 | 16.25 | 16.625 |  |  | 5:08PM |
|  | 16 | TA | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 |  |  | 5:15PM |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 13.5 | 12.75 | 13.125 |  |  | 5:17PM |
|  | 18 | TA | 16.75 | 16.5 | 16.625 |  |  | 5:27PM |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |  |  | 5:32PM |
|  | 20 | TA | 17.5 | 17.25 | 17.375 |  |  | 5:43PM |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 4
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 272A

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/25/07 Truck Load - Heavy    <br> Run T   |  |  |  |  |  | File - 272A |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pavement } \\ & \text { Temp. } \\ & { }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text {. } \end{aligned}$ | Time |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 12 | 10.75 | 11.375 | 5 |  | 3:30PM |
|  | 2 | TA | 19.75 | 19.5 | 19.625 |  |  | 3:30PM |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 14.25 | 12.5 | 13.375 |  |  | 3:40PM |
|  | 4 | TA | 7.25 | 4.25 | 5.75 |  |  | 3:40PM |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 13 | 11.5 | 12.25 |  |  | 3:45PM |
|  | 6 | TA | 15.75 | 15 | 15.375 |  |  | 3:45PM |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 17.5 | 16.25 | 16.875 |  |  | 3:50PM |
|  | 8 | TA | 18.5 | 17.25 | 17.875 |  |  | 3:50PM |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 25 |  | 4:45PM |
|  | 10 | TA | 8.5 | 8.75 | 8.625 |  |  | 4:50PM |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 14.5 | 8.75 | 11.625 |  |  | 4:52PM |
|  | 12 | TA | 12.75 | 14.5 | 13.625 |  |  | 4:53PM |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 16.25 | 14.5 | 15.375 | 55 |  | 4:58PM |
|  | 14 | TA | 14 | 17 | 15.5 |  |  | 5:04PM |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 16 | 15.25 | 15.625 |  |  | 5:08PM |
|  | 16 | TA | 9 | 9.5 | 9.25 |  |  | 5:15PM |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 13.25 | 13.25 | 13.25 |  |  | 5:17PM |
|  | 18 | TA | 17.75 | 18.75 | 18.25 |  |  | 5:27PM |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 4.5 | 5 | 4.75 |  |  | 5:32PM |
|  | 20 | TA | 20.5 | 22 | 21.25 |  |  | 5:43PM |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 5
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 268B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Date - 9/26/07 Truck Load - Heav |  | Truck L | - Heavy | File - 268B |  |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pavement } \\ & \text { Temp. } \end{aligned}$ |  | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 13 | 15 | 14 | 5 | Morning Test |  |  |
|  | 2 | TA | 10.5 | 9 | 9.75 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 13 | 13 | 13 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 9 | 8 | 8.5 |  | WP1 | 22.4 | 9:15AM |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 11 | 11 | 11 |  | WP2 | 23.0 |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 10.5 | 10 | 10.25 |  | WP3 | 23.6 |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 9 | 9 | 9 | 25 | WP4 | 24.2 |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 12.75 | 12 | 12.375 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 15 | 15 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 13 | 12.5 | 12.75 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 15 | 15 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 16 | 15 | 15.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 13 | 14 | 13.5 | 55 | WP1 | 23.8 | 10:00AM |
|  | 14 | TA | 11.5 | 12.5 | 12 |  | WP2 | 24.0 |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 10.5 | 11 | 10.75 |  | WP3 | 24.8 |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 12.5 | 13 | 12.75 |  | WP4 | 25.3 |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 14.25 | 15 | 14.625 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 12 | 13 | 12.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 9 | 11 | 10 | 5 |  |  | 10:37 |
|  | 20 | TA | 13 | 13 | 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 12 | 11.5 | 11.75 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 11 | 10 | 10.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 23 | SA | 12 | 13 | 12.5 |  | WP1 | 25.0 | 11:15AM |
|  | 24 | TA | 10.5 | 10 | 10.25 |  | WP2 | 24.6 |  |
| 13 | 25 | SA | 15 | 15 | 15 | 25 | WP3 | 24.8 |  |
|  | 26 | TA | 13 | 12 | 12.5 |  | WP4 | 25.2 |  |
| 14 | 27 | SA | 16 | 17 | 16.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 28 | TA | 10 | 10 | 10 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 29 | SA | 14 | 13 | 13.5 |  | WP1 | 26.2 | 11:48AM |
|  | 30 | TA | 14 | 14 | 14 |  | WP2 | 25.8 |  |
| 16 | 31 | SA | 14 | 15.5 | 14.75 | 55 | WP3 | 25.8 |  |
|  | 32 | TA | 14.25 | 15 | 14.625 |  | WP4 | 26.1 |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 5 Continued
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 268B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 |  |  |  | Truck Load - Heavy |  |  | File - 268B |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pavement } \\ & \text { Temp. } \end{aligned}$ |  | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | 33 | SA | 12.25 | 12.25 | 12.25 | 55 |  |  |  |
|  | 34 | TA | 18 | 17.5 | 17.75 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 35 | SA | 16 | 16 | 16 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 36 | TA | 15 | 13.5 | 14.25 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 37 | SA | 12 | 13 | 12.5 | 5 | Aftern | on Te |  |
|  | 38 | TA | 11.5 | 10.5 | 11 |  | WP1 | 27.1 | 3:10PM |
| 20 | 39 | SA | 12 | 12 | 12 |  | WP2 | 26.8 |  |
|  | 40 | TA | 14 | 13.5 | 13.75 |  | WP3 | 26.0 |  |
| 21 | 41 | SA | 12 | 11 | 11.5 |  | WP4 | 25.8 |  |
|  | 42 | TA | 14 | 14 | 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 43 | SA | 10 | 13 | 11.5 | 25 |  |  |  |
|  | 44 | TA | 12 | 10 | 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | 45 | SA | 14 | 14 | 14 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 46 | TA | 13 | 14 | 13.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | 47 | SA | 15 | 14.5 | 14.75 |  | WP1 | 26.5 | 4:05PM |
|  | 48 | TA | 14 | 13.5 | 13.75 |  | WP2 | 25.9 |  |
| 25 | 49 | SA | 9.25 | 9.75 | 9.5 | 55 | WP3 | 25.7 |  |
|  | 50 | TA | 16 | 15.5 | 15.75 |  | WP4 | 25.7 |  |
| 26 | 51 | SA | 8.5 | 8.75 | 8.625 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 52 | TA | 15.5 | 14.5 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 53 | SA | 12.5 | 13 | 12.75 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 54 | TA | 17 | 16.5 | 16.75 |  |  | End | 4:18PM |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 6
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 269B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 Truck Load - Heavy |  |  |  |  | ad - Hea | File - 269B |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph)) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 12.25 | 12.25 | 12.25 | 5 | Morning Test |  |
|  | 2 | TA | 12 | 12.25 | 12.125 |  |  | 9.10AM |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 10.75 | 11 | 10.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 12 | 11.75 | 11.875 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 12 | 12 | 12 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 9.75 | 8.5 | 9.125 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 13 | 13 | 13 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 15.75 | 16.25 | 16 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 11 | 11.25 | 11.125 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 13.5 | 14.5 | 14 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 9.25 | 8.75 | 9 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 5.5 | 6.25 | 5.875 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 10.25 | 11 | 10.625 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 9.75 | 11.25 | 10.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 12.25 | 11.5 | 11.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 11.5 | 12.5 | 12 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 5 |  | 10.30A |
|  | 20 | TA | 11.75 | 11.75 | 11.75 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 11.25 | 11.75 | 11.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 9.25 | 9.75 | 9.5 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 23 | SA | 9.5 | 9 | 9.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 24 | TA | 7.5 | 6.75 | 7.125 |  |  |  |
| 13 | 25 | SA | 11.75 | 11.75 | 11.75 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 26 | TA | 15.25 | 15.5 | 15.375 |  |  |  |
| 14 | 27 | SA | 15.5 | 14.25 | 14.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 28 | TA | 12.75 | 12.75 | 12.75 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 29 | SA | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 30 | TA | 13.5 | 14.25 | 13.875 |  |  |  |
| 16 | 31 | SA | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 32 | TA | 10.25 | 11.75 | 11 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 6 Continued
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 269B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 Truck Load - Hea |  |  |  |  |  | File - 269B |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pavement } \\ \text { Temp. } \\ { }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 17 | 33 | SA | 12 | 11.5 | 11.75 | 55 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 11:30A } \\ M \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 34 | TA | 11 | 11.25 | 11.125 |  |  |  |
| 18 | 35 | SA | 9 | 8.75 | 8.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 36 | TA | 12.5 | 12.25 | 12.375 |  |  |  |
| 19 | 37 | SA | 14.25 | 13 | 13.625 | 5 | Afternoon Test |  |
|  | 38 | TA | 13 | 12.5 | 12.75 |  |  | 3:10PM |
| 20 | 39 | SA | 12.5 | 12 | 12.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 40 | TA | 12 | 12.5 | 12.25 |  |  |  |
| 21 | 41 | SA | 10.25 | 11.25 | 10.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 42 | TA | 12 | 12.25 | 12.125 |  |  |  |
| 22 | 43 | SA | 15.75 | 17 | 16.375 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 44 | TA | 13.5 | 13 | 13.25 |  |  |  |
| 23 | 45 | SA | 17.75 | 17 | 17.375 |  |  |  |
|  | 46 | TA | 11.5 | 11.25 | 11.375 |  |  |  |
| 24 | 47 | SA | 13 | 13.5 | 13.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 48 | TA | 10.75 | 10.75 | 10.75 |  |  |  |
| 25 | 49 | SA | 12.5 | 13.25 | 12.875 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 50 | TA | 8.75 | 8.5 | 8.625 |  |  |  |
| 26 | 51 | SA | 10.75 | 11.75 | 11.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 52 | TA | 13.25 | 12.75 | 13 |  |  |  |
| 27 | 53 | SA | 15.5 | 16 | 15.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 54 | TA | 14.5 | 13.5 | 14 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 7
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 270B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 Truck Load - Hea |  |  |  |  |  | File - 270B |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph)) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 15 | 16.25 | 15.625 | 5 | Morning Test |  |
|  | 2 | TA | 13.5 | 13.75 | 13.625 |  |  | 9.10AM |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 9.75 | 10.75 | 10.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 9 | 8.75 | 8.875 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 11 | 12 | 11.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 12.25 | 12 | 12.125 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 15.25 | 15.5 | 15.375 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 13.25 | 13.25 | 13.25 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 13.75 | 13.5 | 13.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 12.5 | 11.75 | 12.125 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 14.5 | 12.25 | 13.375 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 9.5 | 10.75 | 10.125 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 14.25 | 14 | 14.125 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 16 | 16.25 | 16.125 |  |  |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 10.5 | 11.5 | 11 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 10 | 9.5 | 9.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 9.25 | 9.5 | 9.375 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 10 | 10.5 | 10.25 | 5 |  | $\begin{gathered} 10.30 \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{M} \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 20 | TA | 11.25 | 11.5 | 11.375 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 10.5 | 10.25 | 10.375 |  |  |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 10 | 10.25 | 10.125 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 23 | SA | 8.75 | 8.75 | 8.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 24 | TA | 7 | 8.5 | 7.75 |  |  |  |
| 13 | 25 | SA | 13.25 | 13.5 | 13.375 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 26 | TA | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 |  |  |  |
| 14 | 27 | SA | 11 | 10.75 | 10.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 28 | TA | 11 | 10.25 | 10.625 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 29 | SA | 18.5 | 18 | 18.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 30 | TA | 12.5 | 12 | 12.25 |  |  |  |
| 16 | 31 | SA | 6.5 | 7 | 6.75 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 32 | TA | 17 | 16.75 | 16.875 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 7 Continued
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 270B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 |  |  |  | Truck Load - Heavy |  | File - 270B |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 17 | 33 | SA | 7 | 5.75 | 6.375 | 55 |  | 11:30A |
|  | 34 | TA | 11.5 | 11.25 | 11.375 |  |  |  |
| 18 | 35 | SA | 8.75 | 8.5 | 8.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 36 | TA | 8 | 6.75 | 7.375 |  |  |  |
| 19 | 37 | SA | 8.25 | 8.75 | 8.5 | 5 | Afternoon Test |  |
|  | 38 | TA | 11.5 | 12.5 | 12 |  |  | 3:10PM |
| 20 | 39 | SA | 10 | 10.5 | 10.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 40 | TA | 11.25 | 10.25 | 10.75 |  |  |  |
| 21 | 41 | SA | 12.25 | 12.75 | 12.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 42 | TA | 13.75 | 14 | 13.875 |  |  |  |
| 22 | 43 | SA | 15.25 | 14.5 | 14.875 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 44 | TA | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 |  |  |  |
| 23 | 45 | SA | 16.75 | 17.5 | 17.125 |  |  |  |
|  | 46 | TA | 11.5 | 12 | 11.75 |  |  |  |
| 24 | 47 | SA | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 48 | TA | 13 | 13.75 | 13.375 |  |  |  |
| 25 | 49 | SA | 19.25 | 19.25 | 19.25 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 50 | TA | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 |  |  |  |
| 26 | 51 | SA | 15.5 | 15.5 | 15.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 52 | TA | 14.25 | 14.25 | 14.25 |  |  |  |
| 27 | 53 | SA | 18.25 | 19 | 18.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 54 | TA | 9 | 6 | 7.5 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 8
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 271B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 Truck Load - Hea |  |  |  |  |  | File - 271B |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph)) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pavement } \\ \text { Temp. } \\ { }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 15 | 16.25 | 15.625 | 5 | Morning Test |  |
|  | 2 | TA | 14.25 | 13.75 | 14 |  |  | 9:10AM |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 9.5 | 9.75 | 9.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 12 | 12.25 | 12.125 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 14 | 12 | 13 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 9.5 | 9.25 | 9.375 |  |  | 9:35AM |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 9.25 | 9 | 9.125 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 8.5 | 9 | 8.75 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 6.5 | 6.75 | 6.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 14.5 | 13.75 | 14.125 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 6 | 6.75 | 6.375 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 10 | 9.25 | 9.625 |  |  | 10:00A |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 8 | 8.25 | 8.125 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 12.25 | 12.5 | 12.375 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 11 | 10.25 | 10.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 11.5 | 12 | 11.75 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 6.5 | 7 | 6.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 19.5 | 19.25 | 19.375 |  |  | 10:20A |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 11 | 11 | 11 | 5 |  | 10:40A |
|  | 20 | TA | 11.5 | 11 | 11.25 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 11.5 | 10.25 | 10.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 23 | SA | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 24 | TA | 7.5 | 7 | 7.25 |  |  | 11:00A |
| 13 | 25 | SA | 8.5 | 8 | 8.25 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 26 | TA | 11 | 10 | 10.5 |  |  |  |
| 14 | 27 | SA | 8.5 | 7.5 | 8 |  |  |  |
|  | 28 | TA | 11.75 | 10.75 | 11.25 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 29 | SA | 4.5 | 4 | 4.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 30 | TA | 13 | 13.75 | 13.375 |  |  | 11:30A |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 8 Continued
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 271B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 Truck Load - Heavy |  |  |  |  |  | File - 271B |  |  |
| Run | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pavement } \\ & \text { Temp. } \\ & { }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Time |
| No. |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 16 | 31 | SA | 6.75 | 7 | 6.875 | 55 |  | 11:35AM |
|  | 32 | TA | 15.5 | 15 | 15.25 |  |  |  |
| 17 | 33 | SA | 10 | 8.5 | 9.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 34 | TA | 16 | 15 | 15.5 |  |  |  |
| 18 | 35 | SA | 4.5 | 5 | 4.75 |  |  | 11:50AM |
|  | 36 | TA | 16.75 | 16.75 | 16.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 37 | SA | False Alarm |  |  | Afternoon Test |  |  |
| 19 | 38 | SA | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 5 |  | 3:20PM |
|  | 39 | TA | 9.25 | 9.75 | 9.5 |  |  |  |
| 20 | 40 | SA | 10 | 9.5 | 9.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 41 | TA | 9 | 9 | 9 |  |  |  |
| 21 | 42 | SA | 11 | 11 | 11 |  |  |  |
|  | 43 | TA | 10.25 | 10 | 10.125 |  |  | 3:40PM |
| 22 | 44 | SA | 6 | 7 | 6.5 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 45 | TA | 13 | 13.25 | 13.125 |  |  |  |
| 23 | 46 | SA | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 47 | TA | 12.25 | 12.25 | 12.25 |  |  |  |
| 24 | 48 | SA | 11 | 11 | 11 |  |  |  |
|  | 49 | TA | 14 | 14.5 | 14.25 |  |  | 4:00PM |
| 25 | 50 | SA | 7.5 | 11 | 9.25 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 51 | TA | 18.5 | 17.75 | 18.125 |  |  |  |
| 26 | 52 | SA | 14.5 | 11.5 | 13 |  |  |  |
|  | 53 | TA | 14 | 14 | 14 |  |  |  |
| 27 | 54 | SA | 15 | 15 | 15 |  |  |  |
|  | 55 | TA | 19 | 19 | 19 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck

1 inch $=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 9
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 272B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 Truck Load - He |  |  |  |  |  | File - 272B |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 14 | 12.5 | 13.25 | 5 | Morning Test |  |
|  | 2 | TA | 16.5 | 17 | 16.75 |  |  | 9:10AM |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 15.5 | 11.5 | 13.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 14.25 | 12.5 | 13.375 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 11.5 | 11 | 11.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 12 | 11.5 | 11.75 |  |  | 9:35AM |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 14 | 15 | 14.5 | 25 |  | 9:36AM |
|  | 8 | TA | 13.75 | 13.5 | 13.625 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 14 | 14.5 | 14.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 13.75 | 13.5 | 13.625 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 14 | 14 | 14 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 11.5 | 11.25 | 11.375 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 12 | 12.5 | 12.25 | 55 |  | 10:00AM |
|  | 14 | TA | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 10 | 10.5 | 10.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 15.5 | 15.25 | 15.375 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 11.25 | 11.75 | 11.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 20.5 | 20.5 | 20.5 |  |  | 10:20AM |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 12.5 | 10.75 | 11.625 | 5 |  | 10:40AM |
|  | 20 | TA | 13 | 12.25 | 12.625 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 9.25 | 8.25 | 8.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 13.75 | 13.25 | 13.5 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 23 | SA | 12 | 13 | 12.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 24 | TA | 8.5 | 7.5 | 8 |  |  | 11:00AM |
| 13 | 25 | SA | 9.75 | 9.5 | 9.625 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 26 | TA | 11.75 | 12.5 | 12.125 |  |  |  |
| 14 | 27 | SA | 11.5 | 11 | 11.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 28 | TA | 10.25 | 11 | 10.625 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 29 | SA | 13 | 12 | 12.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 30 | TA | 15 | 14 | 14.5 |  |  | 11:30AM |

[^1]Table A. 9 Continued
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 272B

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 9/26/07 |  |  |  | Truck Load - Heavy |  | File - 272B |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Run } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 16 | 31 | SA | 7.5 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 55 |  | 11:30AM |
|  | 32 | TA | 14 | 14.5 | 14.25 |  |  |  |
| 17 | 33 | SA | 7 | 7 | 7 |  |  |  |
|  | 34 | TA | 13.25 | 11.5 | 12.375 |  |  |  |
| 18 | 35 | SA | 10.75 | 11.25 | 11 |  |  | 11:50AM |
|  | 36 | TA | 14.5 | 14 | 14.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 37 | SA | False Alarm |  |  | Afternoon Test |  |  |
| 19 | 38 | SA | 10.25 | 8.5 | 9.375 | 5 |  | 3:20PM |
|  | 39 | TA | 16 | 15.5 | 15.75 |  |  |  |
| 20 | 40 | SA | 10.75 | 10.5 | 10.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 41 | TA | 13.25 | 13 | 13.125 |  |  |  |
| 21 | 42 | SA | 13.5 | 13 | 13.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 43 | TA | 12.25 | 11.5 | 11.875 |  |  | 3:40PM |
| 22 | 44 | SA | 15 | 14.25 | 14.625 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 45 | TA | 11.5 | 10.5 | 11 |  |  |  |
| 23 | 46 | SA | 12 | 11 | 11.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 47 | TA | 13.25 | 13 | 13.125 |  |  |  |
| 24 | 48 | SA | 14 | 13.75 | 13.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 49 | TA | 16 | 15.5 | 15.75 |  |  | 4:00PM |
| 25 | 50 | SA | 11.5 | 11 | 11.25 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 51 | TA | 15.5 | 15 | 15.25 |  |  |  |
| 26 | 52 | SA | 15.5 | 15.5 | 15.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 53 | TA | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 |  |  |  |
| 27 | 54 | SA | 15.25 | 14.5 | 14.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 55 | TA | 18 | 17 |  |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck

1 inch $=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 10
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 268C

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date - 10/1/07 Truck Load - L |  |  |  | Truc | Load - Li | t File-268C |  |  |  |
| Run No. | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 11 | 12 | 11.5 | 5 | WP | 20.2 | 10:40AM |
|  | 2 | TA | 13 | 14 | 13.5 |  | WP | 20.5 |  |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 14 | 14 | 14 |  | WP | 21.6 |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 14 | 15 | 14.5 |  | WP | 22.2 |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 15 | 15 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 11 | 11 | 11 |  | WP | 21.9 |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 13 | 13 | 13 | 25 | WP | 20.8 | 11:25AM |
|  | 8 | TA | 12 | 12 | 12 |  | WP | 20.9 |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 13 | 13 | 13 |  | WP | 21.9 |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 12.5 | 13 | 12.75 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 13 | 13 | 13 |  | WP | 22.5 | 11:47PM |
|  | 12 | TA | 13 | 13.5 | 13.25 |  | WP | 21.8 |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 55 | WP | 21.7 |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 15.5 | 15 | 15.25 |  | WP | 22.2 |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 12 | 12 | 12 |  | WP | 23.5 | 12:26PM |
|  | 16 | TA | 16.5 | 16 | 16.25 |  | WP | 22.3 |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 15 | 14 | 14.5 |  | WP | 22.4 |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 11.5 | 12 | 11.75 |  | WP | 22.8 |  |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 29.5 | 29 | 29.25 | 5 | White Line |  |  |
|  | 20 | TA | 34.5 | 35 | 34.75 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 51 | 49.5 | 50.25 |  | (EOP) |  |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 49 | 46.5 | 47.75 |  |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck

1 inch $=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 11
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 269C

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Run No. |  | Date | - 10/1/07 | Truck | Load - Ligh | File - 269C |  |  |
|  | Data Set | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | Pavement Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 15 | 14.75 | 14.875 | 5 |  | 10:45AM |
|  | 2 | TA | 13.75 | 13.5 | 13.625 |  |  |  |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 16 | 15.75 | 15.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 15.5 | 15 | 15.25 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 14 | 14.75 | 14.375 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 11 | 10.34 | 10.67 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 14.25 | 14.5 | 14.375 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 13 | 12 | 12.5 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 14.25 | 14.25 | 14.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 11.75 | 13 | 12.375 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 12.5 | 13.5 | 13 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 6.5 | 6 | 6.25 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 9.75 | 9.75 | 9.75 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 11.75 | 11.5 | 11.625 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 8.5 | 9.25 | 8.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 15 | 14.5 | 14.75 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 13 | 14 | 13.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 45.25 | 45.25 | 45.25 | 5 | White Line |  |
|  | 20 | TA | 40 | 39.5 | 39.75 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 52 | 50.5 | 51.25 |  | (EOP) |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 51 | 50.25 | 50.625 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck

1 inch $=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 12
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 270C

|  | DEL | Serie | 10 Contro | d Vehi | e Tests | PC Rep | ement Sec | ons |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | - 10/1/07 | Truc | Load - Lig | Fil | 270C |  |
|  |  |  | Wh | Offset |  | Nominal | Pavement |  |
|  |  | Type* | Approach | Leave | Average | (mph) | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 14.75 | 14.25 | 14.5 | 5 |  | 10:45AM |
|  | 2 | TA | 13.5 | 13.75 | 13.625 |  |  |  |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 14.5 | 13.5 | 14 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 15.25 | 15 | 15.125 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 13 | 13 | 13 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 10 | 10.25 | 10.125 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 14 | 13.25 | 13.625 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 10.25 | 9.75 | 10 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 14.25 | 14.25 | 14.25 |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 15 | 14.75 | 14.875 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 14 | 14 | 14 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 8.75 | 9.25 | 9 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 12 | 12 | 12 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 11 | 10.5 | 10.75 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 13.25 | 14.5 | 13.875 |  |  |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 14 | 13.25 | 13.625 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 18.75 | 18.75 | 18.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 13.5 | 13.75 | 13.625 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 43 | 41.25 | 42.125 | 5 | White Line |  |
|  | 20 | TA | 37.75 | 36.25 | 37 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 51.25 | 51 | 51.125 |  | (EOP) |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 51.5 | 52.5 | 52 |  |  |  |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 13
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 271C

| DEL 23 Series 10 Controlled Vehicle Tests - PCC Replacement Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Run No. | Data Set |  | - 10/1/07 | Truc | Load - Li | File - 271C |  |  |
|  |  | Truck Type* | Wheel Offset (in.) |  |  | Nominal Speed (mph) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pavement } \\ & \text { Temp. } \\ & { }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Time |
|  |  |  | Approach | Leave | Average |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | SA | 14.25 | 15 | 14.625 | 5 |  | 10:45AM |
|  | 2 | TA | 13 | 13 | 13 |  |  |  |
| 2 | 3 | SA | 9.5 | 9.75 | 9.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | TA | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 5 | SA | 11.75 | 11.75 | 11.75 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | TA | 9.75 | 9.5 | 9.625 |  |  | 11:10AM |
| 4 | 7 | SA | 7.75 | 7 | 7.375 | 25 |  |  |
|  | 8 | TA | 10.75 | 10.5 | 10.625 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 9 | SA | 8 | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | TA | 12.75 | 13.5 | 13.125 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 11 | SA | 6 | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | TA | 10 | 9.75 | 9.875 |  |  | 11:35AM |
| 7 | 13 | SA | 8 | 8 | 8 | 55 |  |  |
|  | 14 | TA | 12.25 | 12 | 12.125 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 15 | SA | 10.25 | 11 | 10.625 |  |  |  |
|  | 16 | TA | 12 | 11.75 | 11.875 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 17 | SA | 19.25 | 19.75 | 19.5 |  |  |  |
|  | 18 | TA | 17 | 16.5 | 16.75 |  |  | 12:06PM |
| 10 | 19 | SA | 45.5 | 45 | 45.25 | 5 | White Line |  |
|  | 20 | TA | 38 | 38.25 | 38.125 |  |  | 12:23PM |
| 11 | 21 | SA | 51.25 | 50.5 | 50.875 |  | (EOP) |  |
|  | 22 | TA | 54 | 52.25 | 53.125 |  |  | 12:34PM |

* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

Table A. 14
DEL 23 Series 10 Vehicle Offsets - File 272C


* SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
$1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$


## APPENDIX B <br> Use of the FWD Df1/Df7 Ratio on New SPS Pavements

Over the years, ODOT used two Dynaflect trailers to evaluate pavement stiffness and to design the thickness of AC overlays on distressed AC and PCC pavements. It was sometimes necessary to determine if asphalt concrete was covering a rigid layer of PC concrete in a pavement structure and to locate the beginning and ending limits of the concrete layer when historical data were not available. W1/W5 ratios greater than 3 indicated no PC concrete was present and W1/W5 ratios less than 3 indicated a rigid material like PC concrete or cement stabilized base was present in the pavement structure. This ratio was useful in the field to monitor changes in stiffness. As the FWD is being used more frequently to evaluate pavements, it was decided to explore the possibility of using a similar ratio with output from the first (Df1) and seventh (Df7) sensors on that device. To assemble a population of FWD data representing a broad spectrum of AC and PCC pavement stiffnesses, Df1 and Df7 were plotted in Figure 1 for centerline and right wheelpath readings from SPS-1 (AC), SPS-2 (PCC) and SPS-9 (AC) test sections on the Ohio SHRP Test Road before it was opened to traffic in August 1996. Additional data were used from SPS-8 (AC \& PCC) sections, which were opened to traffic in 1994.


Figure B. 1 - Df1 vs. Df7 on New SHRP SPS Sections
Sections in the SPS experiments were grouped into three levels of performance using years of service to replacement as the criterion. Four SPS-1 sections and two SPS-8AC sections showed early distress and were replaced by 1998. These AC sections were considered to have poor performance. Four other AC sections in the SPS-1 experiment were removed from service in 2002 and were considered to have fair performance. Sections in the SPS-1 experiment still in service, the more robust replacement sections in SPS-1, and the three SPS-9 sections were considered to have good performance. The two SPS-8AC replacement sections were of the same design as the original sections with the addition of a lime stabilized subgrade. Figures 2, 3 and 4 show DF1 vs. Df7 plots for the three AC performance levels with best-fit trendlines and Df1/Df7 slopes of 3,5 and 7 approximating the limits of performance. Sections with Df1/Df7 ratios above 7 fell into the poor performance category. Section numbers from which the data were obtained are identified in the figure titles. Figure 5 shows data for the three groups in one graph.


Figure B. 2 - Df1 vs. Df7 for AC Sections with Poor Performance


Figure B. 3 - Df1 vs. Df7 for AC Sections with Fair Performance


Figure B. 4 - Df1 vs. Df7 for AC Sections with Good Performance


The plots in Figures 2-5 show clear differences in the ranges of Dfl/Df7 ratios for the three levels of service on AC pavements. Ratios above 7 indicate poor service, ratios of 5 to 7 indicate fair service and ratios below 5 indicate good service. The large cluster of AC pavement sections having a Df1/Df7 ratio around 3 can be considered as providing excellent service.

On the SPS-2 pavement sections, fair performance was assigned to the first group of PCC sections closed for replacement in 2006, and good performance was assigned to PCC sections remaining in service to the present time. Figures 6 and 7 show plots of Df1/Df7 for these fair and good categories of PCC pavement performance, and Figure 8 shows the data combined. While the good sections have a slightly lower average Dfl/Df7 ratio than the fair sections, the differences in FWD response are too small to reliably separate these levels of performance.


Figure B. 6 - Df1 vs. Df7 for PCC Sections with Fair Performance


Figure B. 7 - Df1 vs. Df7 for PCC Sections with Good Performance


Figure B. 8 - Df1 vs. Df7 for all PCC Sections

As was stated earlier, the Dynaflect $\mathrm{W} 1 / \mathrm{W} 5$ ratio was useful in determining if a cementitious layer of material was located in the pavement structure. To apply this same principle to the FWD, an effort was made to use Df1/Df7 ratios to distinguish between AC and PCC pavements considered to have good performance. Weaker AC pavements would be easier to identify on the basis of a higher Df1/Df7 ratio. Figure 9 shows a plot of Df1/Df7 ratios for the good AC and good PCC pavements with the PCC pavements appearing to have slightly lower values of Df1/Df7. Figure 10 shows a blow-up of the congested data in Figure 9.

A best-fit line was calculated to separate the two types of pavement by having an equal percentage of AC pavements below the line as the percentage of PCC pavements above the line. This line was developed by calculating Df1/Df7 for all data in the plot, sorting the data from low to high on the AC sections and high to low on the PCC sections, calculating cumulative percentages above or below the starting points, and plotting the cumulative percentages, as in Figure 11, to identify the value of $\mathrm{Df} 1 / \mathrm{Df7}$ at which the lines cross. This crossing is where an equal percentage of AC and PCC points lie below and above that ratio, respectively. In Figure 11, the Df1/Df7 ratio separating AC and PCC pavements is 3.02 with an accuracy of about $86 \%$ of points for both pavements meeting that criterion. It is interesting that 12 of the 14 points for PCC sections in Figure 10 having a Df1/Df7 ratio greater than 3 were on Sections 209, 211 and 261, which were sections on either end of the weigh-in-motion scales. The high Df1/Df7 ratios on these sections probably reflect some common type of problem, such as a wet subgrade, which allows more curvature of the pavement under load. Another criterion for separating AC and PCC pavements in Figure 10 is that, when normalized Df7 is less than $0.10 \mathrm{mils} / \mathrm{kip}(0.57 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN})$, AC pavements rarely have a maximum normalized deflection less than about $0.28 \mathrm{mils} / \mathrm{kip}(1.60$ $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{MN}$ ), while PCC pavements rarely have a maximum normalized deflection more than 0.28 mils/kip ( $1.60 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN}$ ).


Figure B. 9 - Df1 vs. Df7 for Good AC and Good PCC Pavements


Figure B. 10 - Expanded Scales for Df1/Df7 on Good Pavements


Figure B. 11 - Cumulative Percentage Plots of Df1/Df7 for AC and PCC Pavements
Another parameter often used to evaluate pavement stiffness is Spreadability (SPR), which is the average of the five or seven deflections measured with the Dynaflect or FWD, divided by the first deflection, and expressed as a percent. A minimum Spreadability of $20 \%$ on the Dynaflect or $14 \%$ on the FWD indicates an extremely weak pavement structure with deflections only being recorded on the first geophone. A maximum Spreadability of $100 \%$ on both units indicates an infinitely rigid pavement where all geophones have the same reading. In general, AC pavements have Spreadabilities of $60-80 \%$ while PCC pavements have Spreadabilities of $75-85 \%$. To check the relationship between Spreadability and Df1/Df7, a loglog plot is shown in Figure 12, where a power trendline shows an excellent relationship between the two parameters. Considering the ease with which Df1/Df7 can be calculated, there is little need to calculate Spreadability in the future. A table is inserted in the plot to show Spreadabilities correlating to the key Df1/Df7 ratios used in this analysis.


Figure B. 12 - Df1/Df7 vs. Spreadability for AC and PCC Pavements
In summary, Df1/Df7 ratios from the FWD can be used as a rough indicator of AC pavement performance. A ratio of about 3 suggests excellent performance, a ratio of 3 to 5 indicates good performance, a ratio of 5 to 7 suggests fair performance, and a ratio of over 7 suggests poor performance. Perpetual AC pavements are expected to be in the 3 to 5 range. A Df1/Df7 ratio of 3 can be used to differentiate AC from PCC pavements with an accuracy of about $86 \%$.

On PCC pavements, the Dfl/Df7 ratio cannot reliably serve as an indicator of performance. If the ratio is much above 3 on rigid pavements, the subgrade may be wet or significant cracking may be present which allows the higher surface deformations. Also, if normalized Df7 is less than $0.10 \mathrm{mils} / \mathrm{kip}(0.57 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN})$, normalized Df1 on AC pavements will typically be above $0.28 \mathrm{mils} / \mathrm{kip}(1.60 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN})$, while normalized Df1 on PCC pavements will typically be less than $0.28 \mathrm{mils} / \mathrm{kip}(1.60 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{MN})$.

Because an excellent correlation appears to exist between Df1/Df7 and SPR on AC and PCC pavements, there is little need to perform the extra calculations associated with SPR, especially in the field.

## APPENDIX C

## Distress Survey Notes

## WAY30

March 222007
Section 283 (PCC section at Station 664)
Inspected 300 ft , no defects or cracks detected.
Section 284 (PCC section at Station 876)
2 longitudinal cracks @ station $874+85$ ( $5^{\prime} 3$ ", 3 ' $43^{\prime \prime}$ ) approximately 8 inch long each at the joints
1 longitudinal crack @ $878+70$ approximately mid lane
1 crack at mid lane, from mid panel to joint at station $879+30$
Section 181 (AC at station 876)
No Distress
Section 182 (AC at station 664)
No Distress

October 102008
Sections revisited and inspected, same distress found, at 284 with no new instances.
Minor surface distress observed on both AC sections.

## MEG 33

April 182008
Some joint seals are partially removed from the joints.
One longitudinal crack at $1246+90$
Minor surface defects from station 1247+00 to $1242+00$
No cracks observed from $1450+00$ to $1425+00$

## DEL23

June 132007
Crack in concrete observed at 402+70 (between sections 208 and 207)
August 222007
Crack at station $325+00$ observed.

## APPENDIX D

## Analysis of Traffic Data Recorded by the Weigh-in-Motion System on WAY-30

A Mettler-Toledo weigh-in-motion-system (WIM), identified as ATR \#779, was installed in the eastbound and westbound driving lanes of WAY 30 just west of the CR 416 bridge at SLM 16.51. Classifiers were added to monitor traffic volumes and classifications in the passing lanes. A one week sample of complete WIM data selected to represent each month in 2009 was run through a program to obtain the distribution of daily truck volumes by lane, hour, and classification. These daily counts were summed for the week, the twelve weekly counts were totaled for the year, and these totals were adjusted to obtain an average AADTT of 2511 in the WAY 30 driving lanes for 2009. The same 84 daily WIM files were also run through a second program and combined as above to obtain a twelve week sample load spectra distribution by axle grouping (single, tandem, tridem, etc.), lane and weight bin. The sum of the twelve weekly distributions by lane, hour and classification is shown in Table D.1, and load spectra totals for the same twelve weeks are shown in Table D.2.

Based on classifier data from June 1-28, 2009, the passing lanes carry $6.72 \%$ of the total EB and $7.10 \%$ of the total WB truck traffic on WAY 30. The total calculated AADTT is 2697 for all four lanes. This figure provides an accurate estimate of daily truck traffic at the WAY 30 site in 2009 based on WIM data in the driving lanes, classifier data in the passing lanes, and lower truck traffic on weekends.

Truck volumes by driving lane direction and hour are summarized in Table D.3, truck volumes by driving lane direction and classification are provided in Table D.4. Data in Table D. 3 and Table D. 4 are totals from the twelve weekly samples. Average truck speeds by hour on are shown in Table D.5, based on a one-day sample of 3230 trucks on June 15, 2009. The average speed recorded is $56.8 \mathrm{mph}(91.4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h})$, which is below the posted limit of $65 \mathrm{mph}(105$ $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{h}$ ).
Table D. 1 - WAY 30 Truck Distributions in 2009

Table D. 2 - WAY 30 Load Spectra in 2009


Table D. 3 - WAY 30 Truck Distribution by Lane and Hour

| 2009 WAY 30 Hourly Summary - Total 7 days in each of 12 months |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hour | Total Trucks in <br> Lane 31 (EB-D) by <br> Hour | Total Trucks in <br> Lane 71 (WB-D) by <br> Hour | Total Trucks in <br> Both Lanes by Hour |  |  |  |
|  | Number | \% | Number | \% | Number | \% |
| Midnight | 1671 | 1.6 | 1739 | 1.6 | 3410 | 1.6 |
| 1:00 AM | 1610 | 1.6 | 1621 | 1.5 | 3231 | 1.5 |
| 2:00 AM | 1442 | 1.4 | 1720 | 1.6 | 3162 | 1.5 |
| 3:00 AM | 1629 | 1.6 | 2244 | 2.1 | 3873 | 1.8 |
| 4:00 AM | 2175 | 2.1 | 2307 | 2.1 | 4482 | 2.1 |
| 5:00 AM | 3029 | 3.0 | 2937 | 2.7 | 5966 | 2.8 |
| 6:00 AM | 4771 | 4.7 | 4098 | 3.8 | 8869 | 4.2 |
| 7:00 AM | 5733 | 5.6 | 5129 | 4.7 | 10862 | 5.1 |
| 8:00 AM | 6269 | 6.1 | 6583 | 6.1 | 12852 | 6.1 |
| 9:00 AM | 6732 | 6.6 | 7272 | 6.7 | 14004 | 6.6 |
| 10:00 AM | 7412 | 7.2 | 7605 | 7.0 | 15017 | 7.1 |
| 11:00 AM | 7467 | 7.3 | 7792 | 7.2 | 15259 | 7.2 |
| Noon | 7382 | 7.2 | 7938 | 7.3 | 15320 | 7.3 |
| 1:00 PM | 7098 | 6.9 | 7734 | 7.1 | 14832 | 7.0 |
| 2:00 PM | 6467 | 6.3 | 7481 | 6.9 | 13948 | 6.6 |
| 3:00 PM | 6013 | 5.9 | 7228 | 6.7 | 13241 | 6.3 |
| 4:00 PM | 5108 | 5.0 | 6119 | 5.6 | 11227 | 5.3 |
| 5:00 PM | 4391 | 4.3 | 4953 | 4.6 | 9344 | 4.4 |
| 6:00 PM | 3631 | 3.5 | 3775 | 3.5 | 7406 | 3.5 |
| 7:00 PM | 2912 | 2.8 | 3258 | 3.0 | 6170 | 2.9 |
| 8:00 PM | 2655 | 2.6 | 2638 | 2.4 | 5293 | 2.5 |
| 9:00 PM | 2506 | 2.4 | 2320 | 2.1 | 4826 | 2.3 |
| 10:00 PM | 2348 | 2.3 | 2182 | 2.0 | 4530 | 2.1 |
| 11:00 PM | 1989 | 1.9 | 1828 | 1.7 | 3817 | 1.8 |
| Totals | 102440 | 100.0 | 108501 | 100.0 | 210941 | 100.0 |
| \% | $\%$ EB | 48.6 | $\%$ WB | 51.4 |  |  |
| AADTT | EB | 1220 | WB | 1292 | Total | 2511 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D. 4 - WAY 30 Truck Driving Lane Distribution by Direction and Class

| 2009 WAY 30 WIM Class Distribution - Total 7 days in each of 12 months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class | Lane 31 EB-D |  | Lane 71 WB-D |  | Both Lanes |  |  |
|  | Number | $\%$ | Number | $\%$ | Number | $\%$ |  |
| 4 | 1112 | 1.1 | 1188 | 1.1 | 2300 | 1.1 |  |
| 5 | 16130 | 15.7 | 14342 | 13.2 | 30472 | 14.4 |  |
| 6 | 6927 | 6.8 | 7602 | 7.0 | 14529 | 6.9 |  |
| 7 | 4280 | 4.2 | 2518 | 2.3 | 6798 | 3.2 |  |
| 8 | 8028 | 7.8 | 8523 | 7.9 | 16551 | 7.8 |  |
| 9 | 62835 | 61.3 | 71319 | 65.7 | 134154 | 63.6 |  |
| 10 | 2513 | 2.5 | 2375 | 2.2 | 4888 | 2.3 |  |
| 11 | 283 | 0.3 | 266 | 0.2 | 549 | 0.3 |  |
| 12 | 274 | 0.3 | 305 | 0.3 | 579 | 0.3 |  |
| 13 | 58 | 0.1 | 63 | 0.1 | 121 | 0.1 |  |
| Totals | 102440 | 100.0 | 108501 | 100.0 | 210941 | 100.0 |  |

Table D. 5 - WAY 30 Truck Volumes and Speeds by Hour

| WAY 30 Truck Speed by Hour - 6/15/09 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hour | No. Trucks | Speed |  | Hour | No. Trucks | Speed |  |
|  |  | km/hr | mph |  |  | km/hr | mph |
| 0 | 44 | 90.9 | 56.4 | 12 | 250 | 91.4 | 56.8 |
| 1 | 45 | 90.8 | 56.4 | 13 | 215 | 91.0 | 56.5 |
| 2 | 41 | 90.6 | 56.3 | 14 | 199 | 90.8 | 56.4 |
| 3 | 64 | 91.3 | 56.7 | 15 | 187 | 91.7 | 56.9 |
| 4 | 73 | 90.4 | 56.1 | 16 | 153 | 91.6 | 56.9 |
| 5 | 91 | 91.1 | 56.6 | 17 | 169 | 92.8 | 57.6 |
| 6 | 132 | 91.5 | 56.8 | 18 | 104 | 92.7 | 57.6 |
| 7 | 185 | 91.8 | 57.0 | 19 | 92 | 92.6 | 57.5 |
| 8 | 228 | 91.0 | 56.5 | 20 | 94 | 91.4 | 56.8 |
| 9 | 211 | 90.9 | 56.4 | 21 | 72 | 91.3 | 56.7 |
| 10 | 228 | 91.8 | 57.0 | 22 | 70 | 91.6 | 56.9 |
| 11 | 225 | 91.2 | 56.6 | 23 | 58 | 90.3 | 56.1 |

## APPENDIX E

## Implementation Plan

Title: Monitoring and Modeling of Pavement Response and Performance<br>State Job Number: 134287<br>PID Number:<br>Research Agency: Ohio University<br>Researcher(s): Shad Sargand and J. Ludwig Figueroa<br>Technical Liaison(s): Roger Green<br>Research Manager: Monique Evans<br>Sponsor(s): ODOT<br>Study Start Date: May 1, 2006<br>Study Completion Date: May 1, 2009<br>Study Duration: 36 Months<br>Study Cost: \$785,129.03<br>Study Funding Type:

## STATEMENT OF NEED:

Over the years, the Ohio Department of Transportation has constructed several pavements with a range of designs and materials to study and improve overall statewide performance. These pavements require constant monitoring to determine how they perform over time and what mechanisms are at work to cause distress. One major effort was the DEL-23 Test Road where 40 AC and PCC test sections in the SPS-1, SPS-2, SPS-8 and SPS-9 experiments were constructed for SHRP. While many sections have been replaced, many other sections remain in service. These remaining sections and seven PCC replacement sections need to be evaluated periodically. Other existing test roads around the state also need ongoing evaluation to assess performance, including in particular the perpetual AC pavement and long-life PCC pavement in Wayne County (WAY-30).

## RESEARCH OBJECTIVES:

- Monitor the new perpetual AC and long-lasting PCC pavements constructed in Ohio and other existing instrumented pavements in the state.
- Verify ME design procedures for all pavements in the study by comparing theoretical calculations with measured response and performance
- Calibrate ME procedures presented in the NCHRP 1-37A AASHTO Pavement Guide for Ohio using data collected in this and other previous studies.
- Document all research findings in a final report.


## RESEARCH TASKS:

- A1 Data Collection, Field Sampling and Pavement Surveys on US23 Delaware Co., US50 Athens Co., US33 Meigs Co., US33 Logan Co., US33 Athens Co., I77 Stark Co., and US30 Wayne Co.
- A2 Reconstruction of Strain Histories
- A3 Forensic Investigations (if needed)
- A4 Laboratory Testing for Forensic Investigations (if needed)
- A5 Data Summary and Environmental Analysis Reports
- A6 Data Summary and Environmental Analysis Relating to Distress
- A7 Climatic Modeling (execute MEPDG software with actual field data)
- A8 Instrumentation and monitoring of replacement SPS-2 test sections on US23 in Delaware Co.


## RESEARCH DELIVERABLES:

Final Report, Executive Summary, Database DVD

## RESEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS:

## WAY-30

No clear differences in performance are apparent on sections of PCC containing fly ash and ground granulated blast furnace slag. As the previous report on WAY-30 concluded, this pavement cured at an ideal temperature and had no significant loss of support after curing. No distresses have appeared in these sections, other than one cracked slab that may be a result of an irregularity in the base.

The perpetual AC and long lasting PCC pavements are both performing well at this time.
The one joint with composite dowel bars shows high deflections and low load transfer. Deflections at joints between Stations 876 and 877 with standard epoxy coated dowel bars were highly variable, but load transfer remained good.

As shown from the TDR data collected, subgrade moisture fluctuates slightly with the seasons, but does not change significantly.

A new MEPDG software simulation of the two pavements generates results with various differences from those of the previous simulation [Sargand, Figueroa, and Romanello, 2008]. The simulated AC perpetual pavement stayed below the original design limits for all results. The final total and subgrade rutting values were higher in the new simulation because the input subgrade parameters were worst-case values from the project data. In the case of PCC, most of the simulated measures improved considerably, sometimes as much as an order of magnitude. The major exception was the percentage of slabs cracked, which at $4 \%$ after 20 years is still well below the design limit of $15 \%$ and is again probably a result of using worst-case numbers for subgrade input data.

## DEL 23 SHRP Pavement

Seven PCC sections were replaced with more robust pavement sections containing different slab lengths, slab widths, and different sizes of coarse aggregate. The objective was to study the influences of joint spacing and of aggregate size in the mix on performance.

Unfortunately, we could not make clear comparisons of sections 268, 269, 270, 271, and 272 because these pavements have suffered premature distress in the form of longitudinal cracking after one year of service. Based on a preliminary forensic study, the root causes of the failure appear to be inconsistent pavement thickness and improper cutting of the longitudinal joints.

Section 267 had an 8 inch ( 20.3 cm ) base of 304 aggregate, while the other six sections had 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 301 ATB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 aggregate. Sections 266 and 267, with 12 foot ( 3.7 m ) slab widths, had higher FWD deflections, but load transfers at the joints were good.

The heat of hydration dissipated $4-5$ days after the concrete was placed.
Load response testing was conducted on these sections.

## ATH 33

No differences in FWD response were noted in 2004 and high traffic volumes on this two-lane urban highway have prevented any further testing.

Some minor transverse cracking has been observed at driveway entrances where high early strength concrete was used. This mix differs from that use in the highway travel lanes and was used late in the project to shorten the delay in opening the finished road to traffic.

The large aggregate in the PCC pavement used in this project performed exceptionally well, as indicated by the performance of the pavement.

## ATH 50

Load transfer in six joints with fiberglass dowel bars was consistently $15-20 \%$ lower than the stainless tubes and epoxy-coated steel bars over the first six years of service, then dropped dramatically to about $30 \%$ in 2005 and remained at that level in 2008.
LOG 33
Of the six sections of AC pavement with different bases, the sections with 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 306 CTFDB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB, 4 inches $(10.2 \mathrm{~cm})$ of 307 IA DGAB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB and a total thickness of 6 inches $(15.2 \mathrm{~cm})$ of 304 DGAB had the lowest FWD deflections.

The section with 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 307 NJ DGAB over 4 inches ( 10.2 cm ) of 304 DGAB had the highest deflection.

The sections continue to perform well and no major unexpected distresses have been observed. There has been rehabilitation of the top layer, which was anticipated.

No reflected cracking has appeared on asphalt pavements due to base materials. This is true even for stiff bases.
LOG-33 meets the criteria for an AC perpetual pavement. Data from this project can be compared to other projects in Ohio.

## MEG 33

FWD midslab and joint deflections, Dfl/Df7 at midslab, and joint load transfers were higher on the sandy subgrade than on the clay subgrade.

Sealing material is working out of some joints.
As the previous study on this pavement indicated, the moisture under both types of subgrade has stabilized and remains unchanged, other than limited seasonal fluctuations.
STA 77
High traffic volumes prevented any further monitoring of this project.

## General remarks

On all sections where they have been installed, composite dowel bars have performed well.
Subgrade moisture fluctuates slightly with the seasons, but does not change significantly, staying within a welldefined range regardless of the type of base or pavement.

Rigid pavement performance is sensitive to the construction method.
PCC pavements installed on stiff base layers do not perform as well as those installed on flexible base layers.
The earlier findings regarding the selection of base materials have been confirmed in this study [Sargand, Wu, and Figueroa, 2006]. Namely, the performance of PCC and AC pavements is influenced greatly by the stiffness of the base. A softer base works better with PCC pavements, while AC pavements perform better on stiffer bases. With AC pavements on cement-treated bases, there is always some concern that there will be reflection cracking; however, a sufficient thickness of AC pavement will reduce temperature fluctuations in a stiff base and thus reduce or eliminate reflection cracking.

PCC pavement with large aggregate performed exceptionally well.
In the majority of instances, PCC pavement slab distress occurred in the form of mid-panel cracking initiated from the top. These are manifestations of curling and warping.

The DEL23 and WAY30 projects have provided a wealth of data for calibration of the MEPDG software for Ohio.

Many pavements in this study are relatively new and it may be some time before useful results emerge. The more prominent projects are WAY- 30 where the performance of perpetual AC and long lasting PCC pavements are being compared directly, and the seven PCC replacement sections in the northbound driving lane of DEL 23 where the effects of different slab lengths, slab widths, and coarse aggregate sizes are being evaluated for performance. The dowel bars on ATH-50 and the AC pavement bases on LOG-33 are still useful for the evaluation of long-term performance.

## PROJECT PANEL COMMENTS:

## IMPLEMENTATION STEPS and TIME FRAME:

- Monitor FWD Df1/Df7 ratios on in-service pavements to confirm the preliminary ranges established here for good, fair, and poor performance on AC pavements.
- 306 Cement Treated Free Draining Base and 307 IA Dense Graded Aggregate provide the best support for AC pavements. The 307 NJ base should be avoided for PCC pavement.
- The detailed data collected on the WAY-30 project, including data from the weather station data and on material properties make the pavement a good candidate for inclusion in the MEPDG calibration effort for Ohio.
- Similarly, MEG-33 and ATH-33 have provided data that can be used in the MEPDG calibration.
- The data collected from these projects could be used for the validation of the load response computations of the MEPDG software for Ohio. This is in addition to calibration of the software's performance computations.
- ODOT should specify the use of large aggregate in PCC pavement mixes.
- Based on the results of this study, ODOT should review its construction procedures with an emphasis on when, how, and to what depth to cut PCC joints.
- Every effort should be made to incorporate environmental factors in the design of PCC pavements.


## EXPECTED BENEFITS:

## EXPECTED RISKS, OBSTACLES, and STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME THEM:

## OTHER ODOT OFFICES AFFECTED BY THE CHANGE:

PROGRESS REPORTING and TIME FRAME:

## TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER METHODS TO BE USED:

IMPLEMENTATION COST and SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Approved By: (attached additional sheets if necessary)
Office Administrator(s):
Signature: $\qquad$ Office: $\qquad$ Date: $\qquad$

Signature: $\qquad$ Office: $\qquad$ Date: $\qquad$
Division Deputy Director(s):
Signature: $\qquad$ Division: $\qquad$ Date: $\qquad$

Signature: $\qquad$ Division: $\qquad$ Date: $\qquad$


ORITE • 141 Stocker Center • Athens, Ohio 45701-2979 • 740-593-2476
Fax: 740-593-0625

- orite@ohio.edu
http://www.ohio.edu/orite/


[^0]:    (1) Even Run Numbers
    (2) Odd Run Numbers

[^1]:    * SA: Single Axle ODOT Dump Truck. TA: Tandem Axle ODOT Dump Truck
    $1 \mathrm{inch}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}, 5 \mathrm{mph}=8.0 \mathrm{kph}, 25 \mathrm{mph}=40.2 \mathrm{kph}, 55 \mathrm{mph}=88.5 \mathrm{mph},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}=9 / 5\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+32$

